

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA

ARCHÆOLOGICAL
LIBRARY

ACCESSION NO. 67047

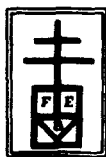
CALL No. 737.47095/Lan/Poo

D.G.A. 79

67047

CATALOGUE
OF
ORIENTAL COINS
IN THE
BRITISH MUSEUM.

VOL. IV.



FORNI EDITORE

BOLOGNA 1967

First reprinting

THE COINAGE OF EGYPT:

(A.H. 358—922)

UNDER

THE FÁTIMEE KHALEEFES,
THE AYYOOBES,

AND

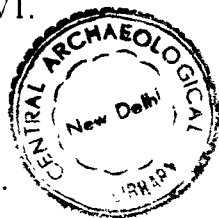
THE MEMLOOK SULTANS.

67047

CLASSES XIV. XV. XVI.

BY

STANLEY LANE POOLE.



EDITED BY

REGINALD STUART POOLE

CORRESPONDENT OF THE INSTITUTE OF FRANCE.

737.47095
Lan / Poo

LONDON

PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE TRUSTEES.

1879

67047

दिनांक 27.3.81

प्रमाणित

हस्ताक्षर

737-47095/Len/Poo

उत्तर

सं. १००

EDITOR'S PREFACE.

THE Fourth Volume of the Catalogue of Oriental Coins in the British Museum comprises the money of the Mohamadan Dynasties numbered Classes XIV_A., XV. and XVI. in Fraehn's arrangement. The metal of each specimen is stated, and its size in inches and tenths, in the same manner as in the preceding volumes. The weight of the examples in gold and silver is stated in English grains. Tables for converting grains into grammes, and inches into millimètres, as well as into the measures of Mionnet's scale, are given at the end of the volume (pp. 277—279).

Typical specimens are figured in the eight plates, which are executed by the autotype mechanical process from casts in plaster.

The work has been written by Mr. Stanley Lane Poole, and I have carefully revised it, comparing every coin with the corresponding description.

REGINALD STUART POOLE.

INTRODUCTION.

THIS Fourth Volume contains the Catalogue of the fine series of coins struck in Northern Africa, Egypt, and Syria, by the three great dynasties of the Fátimée Khaleefehs, the Ayyoobee princes, and the Memlook Sultáns: thus taking up the numismatic history of Northern Africa where it was left at the close of the Aghlabee rule (vol. II. p. 63), and carrying on the coin-records of Egypt from the fall of the Ikhsheedeeyeh in 358 (vol. II. p. 71) to the Turkish conquest under Seleem I. in 922 (1516).

The Fátimée series, though struck by heretical princes, conforms very closely to the original orthodox rule. The weight and size of the gold coins (which form the immense majority of the series) are those of the old Amawee deenárs; whilst most of the silver coins, of which however so few have been preserved that it were rash to attempt any final generalisation, seem to have conformed to the weight of half-dirhems, though they usually fall somewhat short of this; some even show a weight of less than five grains. A special feature of the coinage is the large proportion of quarter-deenárs, which appear to have been designed mainly for those parts of the Fátimée kingdom which held a considerable Christian population: for Sicily (i.e. Palermo) and Palestine are the mint-names that most commonly occur on these *rubas*. Images and ornaments are scrupulously eschewed on the issues of this dynasty; and their place is filled by a profusion of religious formulas in which the praise of 'Alee and his kindred holds a prominent place. Such expressions as *على ولي الله* 'Alee is the favourite of God,' and *على خير صفوة الله* 'Alee is the

Rec. from Murshisam Manshural, New Delhi, ind. Bull No. 57653/A
dated 17.3.81 Price Rs. 2565/- I. Lrs. 29500/- (for 10 vols set)

وعلى افضل الوصيين ووزير خير and 'best of God's elect,' and المرسلين 'And Alee is the most excellent of the commissioners [of God] and the wezeer of the best of the Messengers,' might find a fit place on the coins of any Shiya'ee prince; but in the inscription, employed by several of the Fátimée Khaleefehs, دعا الامام لتوحيد الاله الصمد, 'The Imám summons [all men] to the profession of the Unity of the Eternal God,' we see an allusion to the special tenets of the Fátimées: for they claimed to teach the true doctrine of God's unity unsullied by the anthropomorphism of which they accused the Sunnees; and they maintained that this pure doctrine could only be learnt from the lips of one of the divinely-appointed Imáms, of whom they traced a complete series from 'Alee down to themselves.

The Fátimée series in the British Museum begins with the coins of El-Mahdee. Unfortunately it possesses no specimen of that *seyyidee* issue of Aboo-'Abd-Allah, the real establisher of the Fátimée power, on which, it is said, were engraved these inscriptions: 'Praise be to God, the Lord of the worlds,' and 'I have accomplished the witness of God,' and 'Let the enemies of God be dispersed.* But from El-Mahdee onwards every Khaleefeh is represented. The greater part of this series offers a singularly monotonous aspect; the same formulas and the same mint-names occur over and over again with little or no variation. There are, however, a few coins which demand separate notice here, either on account of their rarity, or in explanation of my readings.

The first of these is a coin (no. 51) which I have ascribed, at the suggestion of M. Sauvaire, to the mint of Mekkeh, on the strength of the letters مكه . . which alone survive of the mint-name. In support of this attribution I would adduce the testimony of the historians to the

* J. NICHOLSON, *Account of the Establishment of the Fatemite Dynasty in Africa*, 96. SILV. de SACY *Exposé de la religion des Druzes* I. cclxxx. M. H. SAUVAIRE in his essay on the Fatimée coinage, designed for the *Namismata Orientalia*, which he has permitted me to see in MS., attributes a coin to Aboo-'Abd-Allah.

supremacy of Fāṭimee influence in the Holy City at this very time. Ibn-el-Atheer,* among the events of the year 365, records that the Khutbeh was recited at Mekkeh in the name of the Fāṭimee Khaleefeh El-'Azeez (في هذه السنة) (خُطِبَ للعزیز العلوی بمكة حرسها الله تعالى بعد ان ارسل جيشاً) and El-Fāsee† has a statement to the same effect. The Khutbeh and the right of coining went together, and it seems not improbable that El-'Azeez, after sending an army to Mekkeh, and compelling the Imām to recite the Khutbeh in the name of the heretical Khaleefeh, proceeded to exercise the closely-allied privilege of issuing coins. These events took place in 365, and the coin (no. 51) of El-'Azeez bears the date 366; and it is therefore no very extravagant hypothesis to suppose that it bears witness to the Fāṭimee entry into Mekkeh.

Two other mint-names in the Fāṭimee series deserve to be signalized. The one is 'Askulān عسقلان, which is rare; and the other *Medeenet Koos* مدينة قوص, which is unique. I have already devoted some space to an account of this mint, the ancient KOC or KWOC, elsewhere.‡ here I need only observe that the coin is especially valuable, not merely as the solitary example of this particular mint, and for its beautiful engraving, which marks it as the best-minted coin in the whole series, but also as confirming El-Makreezee's statement (as quoted by Quatremère§) that at Koos there was an 'hôtel des monnaies.'

But by far the most important coins in the whole Fāṭimee series are the three struck immediately after the death of El-Āmir during the interregnum that preceded the rule of El-Ḥáfīdh. The first two (which present identical inscriptions) are already known; the third is entirely new and unique. The special characteristic which these

* Kāmil, viii. 411.

† WüSTENFELD, *Chroniken der Stadt Mekka*, ii. 1 and iv 216.

‡ *Essays in Oriental Numismatics*. 2nd Series 15-18.

§ *Mémoires géogr. et hist. sur l'Égypte*, i 200.

three coins have in common is the occurrence upon them of the title of a Khaleefeh whose name finds no place in the list of the Fāṭimees. De Sacy has published a *deenār* similar to no. 228, but struck at El-Iskendereeyeh, whilst Soret has described (but wrongly) a *dirhem* which offers the same enigmatic Khaleefeh's name. The coins with the title *El-Muntaḍhar bi-amri- (or li-amri-) llāh* have given rise to a small literature of their own.* It will not be necessary for me to go over the ground again *ab initio*, nor to show how the various misunderstandings arose, and how each scholar accidentally overlooked the work of his predecessor. I need only say that De Sacy's explanation of the problem is the correct one, and refer the student to the list of articles at the foot for the bibliography of the subject. It will be enough here to explain how the coins came to be struck.

El-Ámir, the tenth Fāṭimee Imám or Khaleefeh was assassinated on the 2nd of Dhu-l-Ḳaḍeh, A.H. 524, and left no son. The Fāṭimees belonged to the Shiya'ee sect of the Ismá'eelees, who held that no Imám dies before he has seen a son and successor born to him, or at least before he has engendered male offspring. The chiefs of the court therefore elected the late Imám's cousin 'Abd-El-Mejeed, now decorated with the title of El-Hafīḍh li-deeni-llāh, to act as regent until the birth and during the infancy of the son who they were confident would shortly be born of the

* S. DE SACY. *Mémoire sur une médaille arabe inédite de l'an 525 de l'hégire.* (Mém. de l'Acad. des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres, ix. 284—316. 1831.)

F. SORET (and C. J. TORNBURG) *Revue Archéologique*, xiiième année, pp. 134—6.

M. C. DEFREMERY, *Mémoires d'histoire orientale*, 2nde partie, 237—246: *Observations historiques sur une médaille arabe de l'année 525 de l'hégire.* (1862.)

H. SALVAIRE (and S. LANE POOLE). *The name of the Twelfth Imám on the coinage of Egypt* (*Journal R. As. Soc.* vii. 110—151; reprinted in *Essays in Oriental Numismatics*. 1st Series 1874).

E. RITIER VON BERGMANN. *Beiträge zur muhammedanischen Münzkunde* (*Sitzungsberichte der K.K. Academie der Wissenschaften*. Wien, 1871.)

seed of El-Ámir. It is related that one of El-Ámir's women was pregnant by him at the time of his death, but that when she brought forth the child it was found to be a female. In any case, however, it is certain that no posthumous male child was born to the late Khaleefeh.

El-Háfídh was scarcely seated on his regent's throne when the army, considering itself slighted in that its voice had not been consulted in the matter of appointing a regent, rebelled against the Wezeer Hizebr-el-Mulook (who was the chief agent in procuring El-Háfídh's election), and having killed him, proceeded to force upon the reluctant regent a new Wezeer in the person of the Ameer Aboo-'Alee Ahmad El-Afdal, a son of the celebrated Wezeer El-Afdal Sháheensháh, and grandson of the famous general Bedr El-Jemálee. Aboo-'Alee bore no love to the Fátimée dynasty. His father had suffered death and the confiscation of his wealth at the hands of El-Ámir, who had also kept Aboo-'Alee himself in prison, whence he was now (on the 16th of Dhu-l-Hijjah A.H. 524) suddenly rescued to be placed in a position of virtual sovereignty over all Egypt. He deprived El-Háfídh of every vestige of authority, and kept him closely confined, even after the birth of the female child which destroyed the hopes of those who had prophesied a son to El-Ámir. In the meantime he suppressed the name of Ismá'eel the 7th Imám in the Khutbeh or Public Prayer, and ordered it instead to be recited in the name of *El-Muntaḍhar*, 'The Expected' Imám, *El-Káim fee ákhiri-z-zemán*; and caused the name of this 'personnage fantastique, ou presque mythologique' to be engraved on the coins. Ibn-Khallikán* says ودعا على المصابر للقائم في آخر الزمان المعروف بالامام المنتظر وعلى زعيمهم وكتب اسمه على السكة; and El-Makreezee† tells us in addition that El-Afdal had these words engraved on

* DE SLANE, Text i 480, transl. ii 180.

† *Khilát* (Boolak ed.) i. 403.

the coinage **الله الصمد** and **الامام محمد**, which are, in effect, the very words that occur in the centres of the two sides of Soret's dirhem, whilst **الامام محمد** is found also on the *deenárs* in the British Museum. It has been suggested that the partisans of the late Khaleefeh might see in this Imám El-Muntaḍhar the 'expected' child of El-Ámir, as yet unborn; but, though this is possible, it was not what El-Afḍal meant. He was a believer in the sacred line of Imáms like the Fátímees, but with a difference. The Fátímees closed the list of the Imáms at the seventh, adding thereto however seven 'concealed' Imáms, who could not publish their doctrine abroad for fear of the 'Abbásee Khaleefehs, and of whom the Fátímees themselves were the direct successors, El-Mahdee being the long looked-for Imám who was the first to shake off the policy of concealment and openly claim his divine right of leading the faithful. Aboo-'Alee El-Afḍal on the other hand was an Imámeer, and continued the line of Imáms down to the twelfth, whom he believed to have disappeared in a cave when a child (about A.H. 260), and whom he expected one day to reappear and claim his sovereignty. The Imámees admitted no concealed Imáms, nor any successor to this twelfth Imám, who was called *El-Hujjah*, 'The Evidence' i.e. of God's power, and *El-Muntaḍhar*, 'The Expected.' El-Afḍal maintained that this was the only Imám, that the Fátímees were therefore impostors, and all that had to be done was to wait till the 'Expected' Imám appeared. Hence he struck his coins in the name of this fiction, and (as we shall presently see) assumed to himself only the dignity and title of his Lieutenant.

The two *deenárs* numbered 228 and 229 were struck by El-Afḍal in the year 525. They bear the mint-name *El-Mo'izzeeyeh El-Káhirah* **المعزية القاهرة**, which is a first departure from the ordinary rule of putting **مصر** *Miṣr* on the coins to denote the capital of Egypt. I have else-

where* endeavoured to show that there is some reason for believing this change to mark a transfer of the place of the mint, and for thinking that the name Miṣr applies properly (until Ottoman times) only to the old capital El-Fuṣṭát, whilst coins bearing the name El-Ḳāhirah, of which these are the earliest examples, were struck at the capital founded by El-Mo'izz, from whom, I may add, the epithet El-Mo'izzeeyeh, which is found in El-Maḳreezee and elsewhere, as well as on these coins and on one of El-'Áḍid, is of course derived. On nos. 228, 229, the Imám is called *El-Imám Moḥammad Abu-l-Ḳásim El-Muntadḥar-li-amri-lláh Ameer el-mu-meneen*, 'The Expected for [the execution of] the command of God.' On no. 230, which was struck at Miṣr during the first sixteen days of the year 526 (for El-Afḍal was assassinated in the middle of the first month), the titles of the Twelfth Imám are changed. He is here designated *El-Imám El-Mahdee El-Ḳáim bi-amri-lláh Huḡjetu-lláh 'ala-l-'álimeen*, 'The Directed Imám, the Overseer by the command of God, the Evidence of God against the creation.'

But the extreme value of this coin lies in the fact that on it, and it alone, do we find the name of the Wezeer El-Afḍal who was then governing Egypt in the name of this hypothetical Imám. He calls himself 'His lieutenant and vicegerent,' *Náibuhu wa-Khaleefetuhu El-Afḍal Aboo-'Alee Aḥmad*. It is a singularly fortunate occurrence that of the coinage of a usurper, who only ruled for a year and two months, three deenárs and two dirhems should have come down to us. Such numismatic confirmations of the historian's narrative are only too rare.

On the death, or rather a little before the death, of El-'Áḍid, the last Fāṭimee Khaleefeh, Ṣalāḥ-ed-deen, or Saladin, became master of Egypt, and the House of Ayyoob succeeded to the heritage of the descendants of

* *Essays in Oriental Numismatics*. 1st Series. (Reprinted from *J.R.A.S.* vii. 118 ff.).

Fátiméh. For a short time Šalāḥ-ed-deen recognized the suzerainty of his old general Noor-ed-deen Maḥmood ibn Zengee, the Atábeg of Ḥalab, with whose forces and in whose name he had taken possession of Egypt: and hence the earliest coins struck in Egypt after the end of the Fátimée dynasty bear the superscription of Noor-ed-deen. The connecting-links therefore between the Fátimée and the Ayyoobee coinages, as represented in the British Museum Collection, are the two deenárs (nos. 596 and 597 of Vol. III.) struck at El-Iskendereeyeh and El-Ḳáhirah in the years 567 and 569 respectively. After them the Ayyoobee coinage follows immediately, and gradually covers the greater part of the dominions formerly governed by the Fátimée Khaleefehs and the Syrian Atábegs, from the Libyan desert to Mesopotamia and the Persian Gulf, and from Aleppo to Nubia.

The gold coinage follows on the lines of the Fátimée series in weight, size, and (at first) in the general arrangement of the inscriptions. But the Shiya'ee symbols are changed for the orthodox Sunnee formulas, and the 'Abbásee Khaleefeh, albeit a shadow of his former dignity, reappears on the coins of his respectful but independent servants of the lineage of Ayyoob. In the time of El-Kámil, the fifth Ayyoobee Sulṭán of Egypt, the Koofee character gives place to the Naskhee on the gold series, where it had been longest preserved; and thenceforward no writing in the strict Koofee character comes from the mints of Egypt and Syria. The silver coinage is generally decorated with hexagrams, sixfoils, or squares, in and around which the inscriptions are arranged: examples of this style of coin have already appeared in Vol. III., when the Urtukees came under Ayyoobee influence. The copper coinage resembles that of the Atábegs: but it is less commonly adorned with images; some of these are identical with those figured in Vol. III.

In arranging the Ayyoobee series, the great number of

contemporary princes and the constant interchanging of their dominions render it a matter of no little difficulty to devise an order in which the relations in time and in territory of the various sovereigns can be clearly understood. The sons of this prolific family were generally at war with one another, and their kingdoms changed hands with a perplexing rapidity. After much consideration I have adopted an arrangement based upon the family relation, but subdivided under territorial headings. Şalâh-ed-deen, as sovereign of the whole empire, is placed first. After him follow his three sons:—El-Afdal at Damascus; El-'Azeez 'Othmán at Cairo, succeeded by his son El-Manşoor; and Edh-Dhâhir Gházee at Aleppo, after whom, his son El-'Azeez Moḥammad, and his grandson En-Nâsir Yoosuf. The branch of Şalâh-ed-deen is thus worked out. To it succeeds the line of his brother El-'Âdil, who followed El-Afdal in Damascus and El-Manşoor in Cairo, leaving however the Aleppo descendants of Şalâh-ed-deen undisturbed, on their consenting to acknowledge his suzerainty. El-'Âdil thus became, like his more famous brother, master of the whole Ayyoobee empire. He apportioned it among his sons to be ruled in his name, and on his death they continued to govern their respective provinces independently of each other, except when one more powerful than the rest compelled another to admit his supremacy in the Khuṭbeh and on the coinage. Three branches of these sons of El-'Âdil are distinguished. First, the Egyptian branch, consisting of five princes, of whom, however, only El-Kâmil ibn El-'Âdil and his two sons El-'Âdil II. and Es-Şâlih exercised real sovereignty. Second, the Damascus branch, which numbers four princes, the last of whom was ousted by his Egyptian contemporary, but regained his dominion only to lose it once more to the same rival power, after the fall of which it passed to the last prince of the Aleppo branch, the only ruling survivor of the direct line of Şalâh-ed-deen. Third, the

Mesopotamian branch, represented by three brothers, all sons of El-'Ádil, the third of whom owed his succession to the circumstance that the second prince transferred his authority to the more important government of Damascus. With these princes the line of El-'Ádil came to an end.

Thus we have the two great lines—

| A. of Ṣalāḥ-ed-deen | B. of El-'Ádil |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| carried on by Ṣalāḥ-ed-deen's sons, | followed by El-'Ádil and his sons, |
| <i>a.</i> In Cairo. | <i>a.</i> In Cairo. |
| <i>b.</i> In Damascus. | <i>b.</i> In Damascus. |
| <i>c.</i> In Aleppo (unmolested). | |
| | <i>d.</i> In Mesopotamia. |

Besides these, there are the two lines of the princes of Ḥamáh and Ḥimṣ (Emessa), descended from other members of the family of Ayyoob; and there was also an Ayyoobee dynasty in Arabia, of which however we have here no numismatic record.

It is hoped that this sketch, aided by the genealogical tree, and the dynastic list, in which the order of succession is indicated by numerals of different types, will make this complicated coinage intelligible to the student.

The coins of the Ayyoobees in the National Collection call in general for no special notice. The fine Damascus deenár of Ṣalāḥ-ed-deen, no. 254 *a*, p. 219, which in consequence of its not having been incorporated in the cabinet until after the Catalogue was printed has with other important coins been relegated to the Supplement, is remarkable as being of a totally different type from all the rest of the gold issues of this Sultán, and as presenting the unusual title سلطان الاسلام والمسلمين; and the three dirhems of Edh-Dháhír Gházee, nos. 310 *b*, *c*, *d*, deserve mention because their inscriptions contain unmistakeably the dates 618, 620, and 622, though the names of Edh-Dháhír and the supreme suzerain El-'Ádil appear in the areas. Edh-Dháhír died in 613 according to the his-

torians, and we have a coin of his son El-'Azeez struck in 614, thus confirming the date: whilst El-'Ádil by every evidence, historical and numismatic, died in 615. These three coins must therefore have been struck after Eḏh-Dháhir's death: but why his son should have retained the old type and only altered the marginal inscriptions, when he was at about the same time and at the same place issuing similar coins on which he had inserted his own name in the place of his deceased father's, it is difficult to conjecture.

In the year 648 (1250) the Bahree Memlooks—Turkish slaves of the Ayyoobee Sultán Es-Şáliḥ Ayyoob, called *Bahree*, or 'of the river,' because their head-quarters were on the Island of Er-Ródah—succeeded to the rule of the Ayyoobees in Egypt, and soon added Syria to their dominions.

The British Museum is fortunate in possessing the earliest known coin, I may say the earliest possible coin, of this dynasty, in the deenár (no. 469, seen in Plate VI.) struck by Queen Shejer-ed-durr. When Es-Şáliḥ Ayyoob died at El-Manṣoorah in 647, the affairs of Egypt were left in a very critical position. The French army under St. Louis was in occupation of Damietta and was advancing southwards, whilst the heir to the Egyptian throne, Toorán-sháh, was absent in Mesopotamia. Under these circumstances Shejer-ed-durr, the Turkish slave and concubine of Es-Şáliḥ, undertook the government; in whose name, 'Tree of Pearls,' may be seen alike an allusion to her great beauty, and a prophecy of the ambitious and daring spirit which soon led her to aspire to the summit of royal power. She concealed the death of her husband as long as possible, and took every precaution that might avail against the panic which the Franks had already created. The tide of fortune changed. The Bahree Memlooks under Beybars won a complete victory over the French, who after continued reverses were compelled to surrender themselves

prisoners of war, from which state they were released only on payment of 400,000 livres to Shejer-ed-durr, who had been proclaimed Queen on the death in 648 of the miserable debauchee Toorán-sháh.

Shejer-ed-durr was made Queen on the 10th of Şafar 648, and retained the nominal sovereignty till the last day of Rabee'-el-ákhir (from the middle of May to the end of July, 1250 A.D.), when, in consequence of a remonstrance from the 'Abbásee Khaleefeh El-Musta'asim on the impropriety of a woman's exercising royal power, she allowed the Ameer Eybek to assume the title of Sultán, conjointly with a youth of the house of Ayyoob whose name was inserted in the Khuṭbeh to conciliate the partisans of the late dynasty. But from the first moment that she took the reins of government into her hands till the day of her death, she was sovereign mistress of Egypt, let who would enjoy the name of Sultán. She made Eybek Sultán and married him: but she ruled the kingdom herself with absolute authority, and communicated nothing of state affairs to her husband, whom she would not even allow to see his other wife, the mother of his son 'Alee, but compelled him to divorce her.* In 655 Eybek appears to have attempted to throw off her yoke, for he entered into negotiations with Bedr-ed-deen Lu-lu, the Atábeg of El-Mósil, for the hand of his daughter. Shejer-ed-durr's jealousy was aroused, and she had her husband assassinated in his bath, herself superintending the operation. Three days afterwards Shejer-ed-durr was beaten to death with wooden bath-clogs by the female slaves of the divorced wife of Eybek, who was also the mother of the Sultán who succeeded to the throne. (27th Rabee'-el-awwal 655: March, 1257 A.D.) For several days the Queen's body lay exposed in the moat of the citadel: then

* EL-MAGREEZEE: *Kiteb-es-Salook* (*Histoire des Sultans Mamlouks*; trad. Quatreniere, i. 70)

they buried her in the tomb she had made ready for herself.

The unique *deenár* in the British Museum must have been struck during the two months and a half that Shejer-ed-durr reigned by herself. It bears the date *El-Kāhirah* 648, and on the *obv.* the name and titles of the 'Abbāsee *Khaleefeh El-Mustaʿsim*; but on the *rev.* these words *المستعصية الصالحة ملكة المسلمين والدة الملك المنصور خليل امير المومنين*. This inscription, which was so unexpected that it caused the Keeper of Coins and myself no little trouble to unravel it, is an exact confirmation of the statements of the historians, who record that the *Khutbeh* was said and the coins struck in the name of Shejer-ed-durr with precisely these titles.

*Abu-I-Fidā** states it thus: *وخطبوا لشجر الدر على المنابر وضربت السكة باسمها ، وكان نقش السكة المستعصية الصالحة ملكة المسلمين والدة الملك المنصور خليل ،* and explains the title *خليل والدة* in these words: *وكانت شجر الدر قد ولدت من الملك الصالح ولدا ومات صغيرا كان اسمه خليل ، فسميت والدة خليل وكانت صورة علامتها على المناشير والتواقيع والدة خليل ،* and in recording Shejer-ed-durr's death, he again mentions this son *Khaleel*.†

El-Makreezee gives a similar account of the *Memlook* Queen's coinage: ‡ *وعلمت على التواقيع بما مثاله والدة خليل : † ونقش على السكة اسمها ومثاله المستعصية الصالحة ملكة المسلمين والدة المنصور خليل خليفة امير المومنين*

And the same historian has another passage§ to the same effect, but with reference to the *Khutbeh*: the *Imám* said these words, *واحفظ اللهم الجهة الصالحة ملكة المسلمين عصمة الدنيا والدين امة خليل المستعصية صاحبة الملك الصالح ،*

* *Annales Muslemici* . ed. et tr. REISKE, iv. 510—512.

† *Ibid.* iv. 546.

‡ *Khitat* (Bohlaq ed.) ii. 111. *شجرة الدر* is the vulgar form of the name

§ *De Sacr. Chrest. Arabe*, ii. 234. In both extracts from *El-Makreezee* *المستعصية* occurs instead of *المستعصية*, but it is, I think, to be regarded simply as a clerical error.

It is thus stated by the historians that Shejer-ed-durr struck coins with the inscription *El-Mustaʿşimeeyeh, Eş-Şáliheeyeh, Melket-el-musliméen, Wálidet-El-Manşoor Khaleel, Khaleefet-Ameer-el-mu-meneen*, and this deenár is the first to confirm this statement. The coin agrees exactly with Abu-l-Fidá's statement, except in adding *Ameer-el-mu-meneen* after *Khaleel*: whilst it differs from the words of the Khitâṭ only adding *El-Melik* before *El-Manşoor*, and omitting *Khaleefeh* before *Ameer-el-mu-meneen*. The titles of this Queen epitomize her history. The epithet *El-Mustaʿşimeeyeh*, 'belonging to El-Mustaʿşim,' almost certainly points to her having been once a member of the harem of the Khaleefeh. *Eş-Şáliheeyeh* proves the same relationship with Eş-Şáliḥ Ayyoob, who may have had her as a present from his spiritual superior. Whilst *Wálidet El-Melik El-Manşoor Khaleel* records the fact that she bore a child to Eş-Şáliḥ, and thereby won her freedom. As she also called herself 'Queen of the Muslims,' it is not surprising to find El-Makreezee stating that she assumed the title of 'Vicegerent of the Prince of the Faithful'; but on the coin the word *Khaleefeh* does not occur, so it is necessary to construe the last words thus: 'Mother of the Friend of the Prince of the Faithful,' although there is no record that her son was called, not *Khaleel* simply but, *Khaleel-Ameer-el-mu-meneen*.

Thus this coin of a Muslimeh Queen is important, (1) as the sole numismatic record we have of a reign of less than three months, (2) as having been struck by one of the rare Queens that Mohammadan history has seen, (3) as confirming with minute exactness the statements of historians, (4) as presenting inscriptions that have no parallel in Oriental numismatics, including the title of Queen of the Muslims along with that of mother of a dead boy who never was king at all, and (5) as having been issued at the time that St. Louis received his final discomfiture at the hands of the Infidels, by the Queen of those very

Infidels who routed him—the Queen whose treasury was enriched by 400,000 French livres.

In No. 470 (Plate VI.) we have another coin struck during the virtual reign of Shejer-ed-durr, but after she had invested Eybek with the name of Sultān. The coin is struck from an old die of Eṣ-Ṣāliḥ Ayyoob, Shejer-ed-durr's former husband and master, but the name *Eybek* is inserted at the bottom of the reverse area, and, by reason of double striking, also occurs, inverted, at the top of the obverse area. This is the only coin bearing the name of Eybek with which I am acquainted, except a copper coin published by Frederic Soret.*

After these two remarkable deenárs, the rest of the Memlook coins call for little notice, since they seldom offer anything very unusual in their inscriptions, and are struck at the ordinary mint places. The collection, however, is exceedingly rich in this long, if not interesting, series, possessing no fewer than 235 coins of the two dynasties, whose rule extended to about 260 years. At first sight it will appear that the collection is deficient in the coinage of a good many of the kings: but a closer examination will show that these kings' reigns were always very short, often lasting only a few months; and so the actual deficiency is less than it seems. Of the twenty-five Sultāns of the Bahree Dynasty, the British Museum possesses coins of all but six, and the collective reigns of these six covered barely five years. Of the twenty-four Burjee Sultāns the collection has coins of only eleven: but the reigns of these eleven filled up about one hundred and twenty out of the total of one hundred and thirty years, thus leaving only ten years for the remaining thirteen Sultāns' reigns put together.

I have endeavoured in vain to discover any system in

* *Lettre à M. le Conseiller d'État de Dorn, 2nde Partie*, No. 160. (*Revue de la Numismatique Belge*, II. vi. 161.)

the weights of the Memlook coins. El-Maḳreezee* has devoted considerable space to the eulogy of the issues of El-Muayyad Sheykh; but so far as the National Collection is concerned, his praise of the Muayyadee coinage is not borne out by the coins themselves: a fact, however, that need cause no surprise, since El-Maḳreezee seems to have written his 'history of the Mohammadan coinage'* with an exceedingly imperfect knowledge of the subject. The first impression one derives from a study of the Memlook coins is that no two examples are alike in weight (except in the new-standard deenárs of the later Burjee Sultáns, which conform pretty accurately to the weight of 52 grains): but the worn condition of most of the coins may account in part for this irregularity. Still, with every allowance for friction, it is impossible to discover any standard weight for either the deenárs or the dirhems. It is clear there were double and even quadruple deenárs, if we may take a coin of 260 grains to represent the latter value; and it is possible that there were also double dirhems: but there are all varieties of weights for deenárs between 50 and 260, and for dirhems between 7 and 88 grains. From such vague data as are afforded by these miscellaneous weights of much-rubbed coins it is difficult to see how any system of standard, in one metal or two, can be discovered.

The title *El-Manṣoor Hájjee*, at the end of the Baḥree series (p. 191), is worthy of notice. The last Baḥree Sultán is always called *Eṣ-Şáliḥ Hájjee*. As, however, he reigned twice, the Burjee Barḳook intervening, the title first mentioned may perhaps have been adopted on his ascending the throne for the second time. Another title is also noticeable; that of Abu-n-Naṣr Ḥasan, a Sultán of the Burjee dynasty, to judge by the style of his coin, decorated as it is with the cable-pattern; but one whose name is apparently unknown to El-Maḳreezee.

* *Traité des monnaies musulmanes* tr. S. DE SACY.
Hist. Monetae Arab ed O. G. TICHSEN.

Two mints are curious: the one *السكندرية*, which occurs more than once, for *الإسكندرية*; the other *بالمبارك (sic) بالقاهرة المحروسة*. The last words, 'At El-Kāhirah the Guarded,' are natural enough, but *bi l-Mubārak*, in the masculine form, is a problematical epithet which I have hitherto failed in explaining. One could understand *بالمباركة القاهرة المحروسة*; but as it is, such an interpretation is impossible. It may perhaps refer to some quarter of Cairo.

In not a few cases, coins have been described which bear a name common to two Sultāns: when there is no indication in the inscription to which of the two a coin is to be referred, I have attributed it to one or the other in accordance with such guidance as the style may give; but it must be admitted that there are some examples in which it may be reasonably doubted whether I am right in ascribing certain coins to En-Nāṣir Moḥammad instead of En-Nāṣir Ḥasan, etc. A confusion may even arise between the copper issues of the Ayyoobees and of the Memlooks, for there is sometimes a strong resemblance between the two.

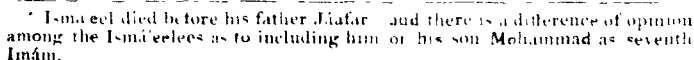
The subjoined genealogical trees of the dynasties of the Fāṭimees, Ayyoobees, and the Bahree Memlooks, will facilitate the study of their coinage. The dynastic lists are based upon the following authorities: for the Fāṭimees and Memlooks El-Maḥreezee's *Khiṭāṭ* has been followed; for the Ayyoobees, Ibn-el-Atheer's *Kāmil*, supplemented by Abu-l-Fidā.

I have only to add that in the identification and deciphering of many of the 750 coins described in this Fourth Volume I have received valuable assistance from the Keeper of Coins, notably in the instance of the unique *deenār* of El-Aḡlāl, which he was the first to read and to ascribe to its proper source.

STANLEY LANE POOLE.

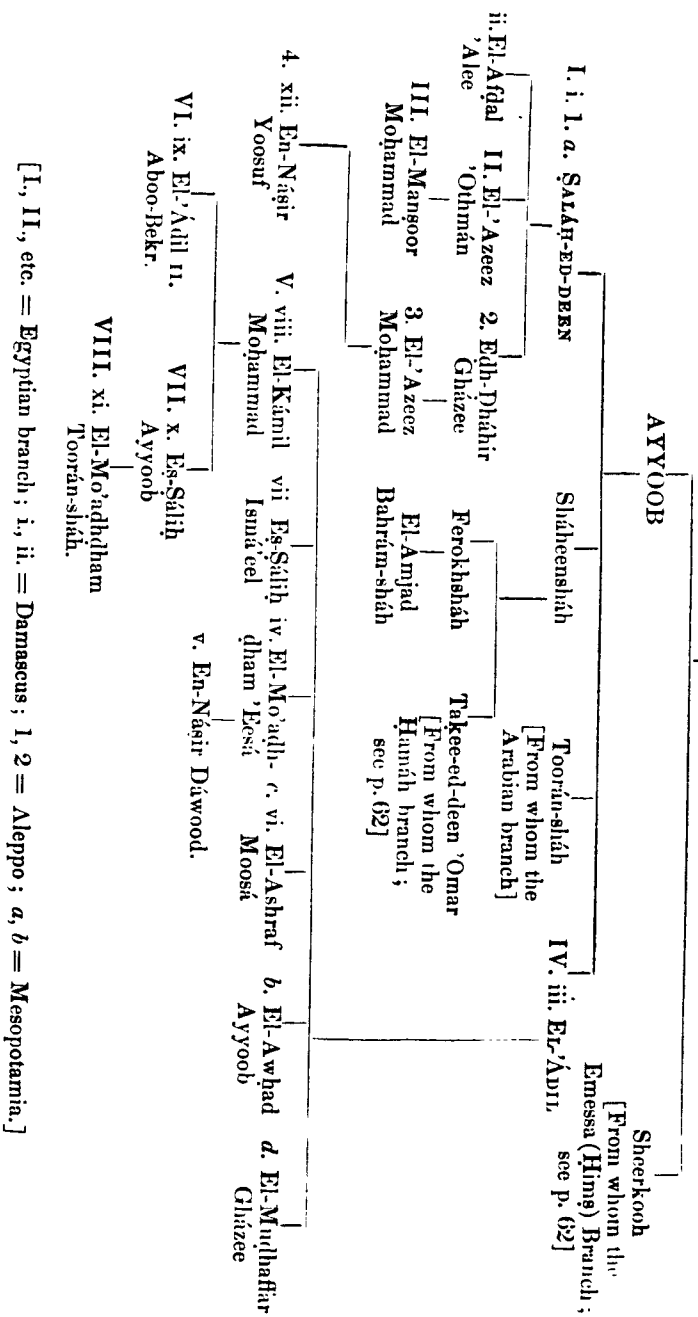
March 13th, 1879.

Abou-Tálib *Mohammad*



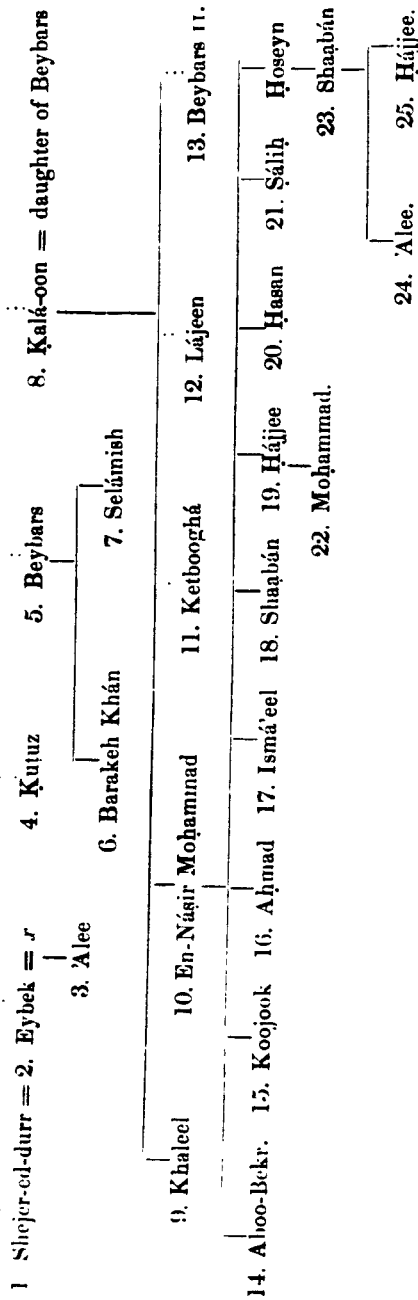
II. GENEALOGICAL TREE OF THE HOUSE OF AYYOOB.

SHĀDHEE



III. THE BAHREE MEMLOOKS.*

[EŞ-ŞÁLIḤ AYYOOB]



[Dotted lines denote the relationship between masters and slaves; plain lines that between fathers and sons.]

* It is useless to insert a Genealogical Table of the Burjee Memlooks; for there were seldom more than two kings of the same family in that dynasty.

TABLE
OF THE
METHOD OF TRANSLITERATION ADOPTED
IN THE CATALOGUE.

| | | | |
|---|-----------|----------|------------|
| أ | <i>a</i> | ظ | <i>dh</i> |
| ب | <i>b</i> | ع | ' <i>a</i> |
| ت | <i>t</i> | غ | <i>gh</i> |
| ث | <i>th</i> | ف | <i>f</i> |
| ج | <i>j</i> | ق | <i>k</i> |
| ح | <i>h</i> | ك | <i>k</i> |
| خ | <i>kh</i> | ل | <i>l</i> |
| د | <i>d</i> | م | <i>m</i> |
| ذ | <i>dh</i> | ن | <i>n</i> |
| ر | <i>r</i> | ه | <i>h</i> |
| ز | <i>z</i> | و | <i>w</i> |
| س | <i>s</i> | ی | <i>y</i> |
| ش | <i>sh</i> | ـَ a, e | اَ á |
| ص | <i>s</i> | ـِ i | ی ee |
| ض | <i>d</i> | ـُ u, | و oo |
| ط | <i>t</i> | ی ay, ey | و an, o |

CONTENTS.

| | PAGE | | PAGE |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| Editor's Preface | v | Eḡ-Šálih Ayyoob | 115 |
| Introduction | vii | Eḡ-Šálih Ismá'eel | 119 |
| Fátímee Khaleefehs | 1 | El-Awḥad Ayyoob | 121 |
| El-Mahdee | 2 | El-Ashraf Moosá | 125 |
| El-Káim | 5 | El-Muḍhaffar Gházee | 127 |
| El-Manḡoor | 6 | | |
| El-Mo'izz | 9 | C. HAMÁH LINE. | |
| El-'Azeez | 14 | El-Manḡoor Moḡam- | |
| El-Hákim | 18 | mad I. | 130 |
| Eḡh-Dháhír | 27 | El-Manḡoor Moḡam- | |
| El-Mustanḡir | 32 | mad II. (see Supple- | |
| El-Mustaḡlee | 49 | ment). | |
| El-Ámir | 50 | | |
| [Interregnum : Aboo- | | The Memlook Sultáns | 131 |
| 'Alee Aḡmad, We- | | I. BAḤREE MEMLOOKS | 136 |
| zeer.] | 55 | Shejer-ed-durr | 136 |
| El-Háfīdh | 56 | El-Mo'izz Izz-ed-deen | |
| Eḡh-Dháfír | 57 | Ey bek | 137 |
| El-Fáiz | 58 | El-Manḡoor Noor-ed- | |
| El-'Áḡid | 59 | deen 'Alee | 138 |
| Ayyoobees | 60 | El-Muḍhaffar Seyf-ed- | |
| A. LINE OF ŠALÁḤ-ED- | | deen Kuṭuz | 139 |
| DEEN | 63 | Eḡh-Dháhír Rukn-ed- | |
| Šaláh-ed-deen | 63 | deen Beybars | 140 |
| El-Aḡḡal 'Alee | 75 | El-Manḡoor Seyf-ed- | |
| El-'Azeez 'Othmán | 76 | deen Kalá-oon | 145 |
| El-Manḡoor Moḡam- | | El-Ashraf Šaláh-ed- | |
| mad | 80 | deen Khaleel | 146 |
| Eḡh-Dháhír Gházee | 80 | El-'Áḡil Zeyn-ed-deen | |
| El-'Azeez Moḡammad | 86 | Ketbooghá | 148 |
| En-Nāṡir Yoosuf | 89 | El-Manḡoor Ḥosám-ed- | |
| | | deen Lájjeen | 149 |
| B. LINE OF EL-'ÁḡIL | 93 | En-Nāṡir Nāṡir-ed-deen | |
| El-'Áḡil Aboo-Bekr | 93 | Moḡammad | 150 |
| El-Kámil Moḡammad | 103 | Eḡ-Šálih 'Imád-ed-deen | |
| El-'Áḡil II. Aboo-Bekr | 114 | Ismá'eel | 160 |

| | PAGE | | PAGE |
|------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------|------|
| El-Kámil Seyf-ed-deen | | El-Ashraf Káñooh El- | |
| Shaabán | 165 | Ghooree | 214 |
| El-Mudhaffar Seyf-ed- | | UNCERTAIN MEMLOOK. | |
| deen Hájjee | 166 | Abu-n-Naṣr Ḥasan | 217 |
| En-Náṣir Náṣir-ed-deen | | Unascribed Copper | 217 |
| Ḥasan (1st reign) | 169 | | |
| Eṣ-Ṣálih Ṣaláh-ed-deen | | SUPPLEMENT. | |
| Ṣalih | 170 | Fátimée Khaleefehs | 218 |
| En-Náṣir Náṣir-ed-deen | | El-Mustansir | 218 |
| Ḥasan (2nd reign) | 171 | El-Ámir | 218 |
| El-Manṣoor Ṣaláh-ed- | | Ayyoobes | 219 |
| deen Moḥammad | 176 | Ṣaláh-ed-deen | 219 |
| El-Ashraf Náṣir-ed- | | Eḏh-Dháhir Gházee | 221 |
| deen Shaabán | 178 | El-'Azeez Moḥammad | 223 |
| El-Manṣoor 'Alá-ed- | | En-Náṣir Yoosuf | 223 |
| deen 'Alee | 186 | El-'Ádil Aboo-Bekr I. | 225 |
| Eṣ-Ṣálih Ṣaláh-ed-deen | | El-Kámil Moḥammad | 227 |
| Hájjee | 188 | Eṣ-Ṣálih Ayyoob | 228 |
| [El-Manṣoor Hájjee | 191 | El-Mudhaffar Gházee | 229 |
| II. BURJEE MEMLOOKS | 192 | El-Manṣoor Moḥam- | |
| Eḏh-Dháhir Seyf-ed- | | mad I. | 230 |
| deen Barkook | 192 | El-Manṣoor Moḥam- | |
| En-Náṣir Náṣir-ed-deen | | mad II. | 230 |
| Faraj | 199 | Errata | 231 |
| El-Muayyad Abu-n- | | INDEXES.— | |
| Naṣr Sheykh | 202 | I. Years | 233 |
| El-Ashraf Abu-n-Naṣr | | II. Mints | 243 |
| Barsabay | 204 | III. Names | 256 |
| El-'Azeez Jemál ed- | | IV. Points | 272 |
| deen Yoosuf | 205 | V. Marks | 274 |
| Eḏh-Dháhir Seyf-ed- | | Va. Figures | 274 |
| deen Jakmak | 206 | VI. Miscellaneous | 275 |
| El-Ashraf Seyf-ed-deen | | Table for converting English | |
| Eynal | 207 | inches into millimètres | |
| Eḏh-Dháhir Seyf-ed- | | and into the measures | |
| deen Khóshkadam | 208 | of Mionnet's scale | 277 |
| El-Ashraf Seyf-ed-deen | | Table of the relative weights | |
| Káit-Bey | 210 | of English grains and | |
| Eḏh-Dháhir Aboo- | | French grammes | 278 |
| Sa'eed Káñooh | 213 | | |



67047

FÁTIMEE KHALEEFES.

| | A.H. | A.D. |
|--|--------|------|
| 1. El-Mahdee Aboo-Moḥammad 'Obeyd-Allah | 297 | 909 |
| 2. El-Ḳāim Abu-l-Ḳásim Moḥammad . . . | 322 | 934 |
| 3. El-Manṣoor Aboo-Ṭáhir Ismá'eel | 334 | 945 |
| 4. El-Mo'izz Aboo-Temeem Ma'add | 341 | 952 |
| 5. El-'Azeez Aboo-Manṣoor Nezár | 365 | 975 |
| 6. El-Ḥákim Aboo-'Alee El-Manṣoor | 386 | 996 |
| 7. Eḍh-Ḍháhir Abu-l-Ḥasan 'Alee | 411 | 1020 |
| 8. El-Mustanṣir Aboo-Temeem Ma'add . . . | 427 | 1035 |
| 9. El-Musta'lee Abu-l-Ḳásim Aḥmad | 487 | 1094 |
| 10. El-Ámir Aboo-'Alee El-Manṣoor | 495 | 1101 |
| 11. El-Ḥáfīḍh Abu-l-Meymoon 'Abd-el-Mejeed . | 524 | 1130 |
| 12. Eḍh-Ḍháfir Abu-l-Manṣoor Ismá'eel . . . | 544 | 1149 |
| 13. El-Fáiz Abu-l-Ḳásim 'Eesá | 549 | 1154 |
| 14. El-'Adīd Aboo-Moḥammad 'Abd-Allah . . | 555 | 1160 |
| | to 567 | 1171 |

I.—EL-MAHDEE.

GOLD.

1

El-Kayrawán, year 300.

Obv. Area

عبد الله
لا اله الا
الله وحده
لا شريك له
امير المؤمنين

محمد رسول الله ارسله بالهدى ودين الحق ليظهره
على الدين كله

Rev. Area

الامام
محمد
رسول
الله
المهدي بالله

بسم الله ضرب هذا الدينر بالقيرون سنة ثلث مئة
بالله Point

Pl. I N° 76, Wt. 64·7

2

بالقيرون سنة احد (sic) وثلث مئة 301 El-Kayrawán, year
Same.

Obv. marg. ends الدين

Point بالله

N° 7, Wt. 81·5

3

El-Kayrawán, year 304 **بالتقرون سنة اربع وثلاث مائة**

Same: no point.

Obv. marg. begins (*sic*) **كله محمد رسو** and ends **كله**

N 75, Wt. 64.3

4

Quarter-Deenár.

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. and rev. areas as on (1): but no point.

Obv. margin obliterated.

Rev. margin **ضرب هذا الدين**

N 56, Wt. 15.9

5

Quarter-Deenár.

Mint and date obliterated.

Same as (4).

Obv. and rev. margins obliterated.

N 5, Wt. 16.5

SILVER.

6

El-Mahdeeyeh, year [3]16.

Obv. and rev. areas as on (1): but no point;

pellet beneath obv. and rev.

Obv. margin **صميد رسول الله ارد** **دى**

.

Rev. margin **بالمهدية سنة ستة**

. **عشر**

R 6, Wt. 17.4

7

El-Mahdeeyeh, year [3x]1.

Obv. and rev. areas as on (1) : but no point ;
three pellets ∴ beneath rev.

Obv. margin [محمد ر]سول الله ار (sic) بالهدى الخ

Rev. margin همر بالمهدية سنة احد

Pl. I. R 7, Wt. 21.0

8

No mint, year xx9 (?) (?) ضرب هذا الدرهم سنة تسع و

Same as (7) : but on obv. marg. ارسله and ∴ beneath rev.

R 8, Wt. 20.3

9

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. and rev. areas as on (1) ; beneath rev., annulet.

Obv. margin as on (1).

Rev. margin م الله ضرب

R 7, Wt. 40.8

10

Mint and date obliterated.

Same as (9) : but two annulets beneath rev.

Margins obliterated.

R 53, Wt. 18.8

11

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. Area

لا اله الا

الله وحده

لا شريك له

Above, pellet ; beneath, two stars.

Margin محمد رسول الخ

Rev. Area

عبد الله
 محمد
 رسول
 الله
 المهدي بالله

Margin obliterated.

Æ 6, Wt. 22.4

II.—EL-ḲĀĪM.

G O L D .

12

Quarter-Deenár.

Mint and date obscure.

Obv. Area

محمد
 ابو القاسم
 لا اله الا الله
 وحده لا شريك له
 المهدي بالله

Margin (very obscure) محمد رسول الله ارسله الخ

Rev. Area

الامام
 القاسم بالله
 محمد
 رسول الله
 امير المؤمنين

Margin بسم الله ضرب هذا الدينار

Pl. I. N° 65, Wt. 16.0

13

Mint and date illegible.

Same.

Margins illegible.

A^r 65, Wt. 16.0

SILVER.

14

El-Mahdeeyeh, year 323.

Obv. and rev. areas as on (12).

Obv. margin [محمد رسول الله ارسله بالهدى ودين الحق
ليظهره على الدين كله

Rev. margin بسم الله ضرب هذا الدرهم بالمهدية سنة ثلث
وعشرين وثلثمة

R 65, Wt. 19.3

15

El-Mahdeeyeh, year 329 بالمهدية سنة تسع وعشرين وثلثامة

Same as (14).

R 65, Wt. 18.8

III.—EL-MANŞOOR.

GOLD.

16

El-Mahdeeyeh, year 336 (Dhu-l-Kaʿdeh).

Obv. Area

الإمام

لا اله

إلا الله

المنصور بالله

Margin بسم الله ضرب هذا الدينر بالمهدية شهر ذى القعدة
من سنة ست وثلثين وثلثامة

Rev. Area

اسماعيل
محمد
رسول الله
امير المؤمنين

محمد رسول الله ارسله بالهدى ودين الحق ليظهره على
الدين كله ولو كره المشركون

Pl. I. A' 85, Wt. 64.5

17

El-Mahdeeyeh, year 337 (Dhu-l-Kaḍeh) بالمهدية شهر ذى
القعدة من سنة سبع وثلثين وثلثمائة

Same as (16).

A' 9, Wt. 64.8

18

Quarter-Deenár.

El-Mahdeeyeh, year 338 (Safar) بالمهدية شهر صفر من سنة ثمان
وثلثين وثلثمائة

Same as (16).

A' 6, Wt. 16.2

19

El-Mahdeeyeh, year 340.

Obv. Area

لا اله الا الله
وحده لا شريك له
محمد رسول الله

Margin محمد رسول الله ارسله الخ

Rev. Area

عبد الله
اسماعيل الامام
المنصور بالله
امير المؤمنين

بسم الله ضرب هذا الدينر بالمهدية سنة اربعين وثلث مائة

A' 85, Wt. 63.7

20

Quarter-Deenár.

El-Manṣoooreeyeh, year 341 **بالمَنْصُورِيَّةِ سَنَةِ أَحَدَى وَأَرْبَعِينَ**
وَلَثَلَاثَةِ مِائَةٍ

Same as (19).

Pl. I. A' 65, Wt. 16'0

21

Quarter-Deenár.

Medeenet Šikilleeyeh, year 341 (El-Moḥarram) **بِمَدِينَةِ مَقْلَبَةِ**
شَهْرِ الْمُحَرَّمِ مِنْ سَنَةِ أَحَدَى وَأَرْبَعِينَ وَثَلَاثَةِ

Same as (19).

(هذا instead of هذ)

A' 65, Wt. 16'0

22

Quarter-Deenár.

El-Manṣoooreeyeh, year obliterated.

Obv. Area

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ
عَلِيٌّ وَلِيُّ اللَّهِ

Margin [مُحَمَّدٌ] رَسُولُ اللَّهِ أَرْسَلَهُ بِالْهَدْيِ وَدِينَ

Rev. Area

الْمَنْصُورِ
بِاللَّهِ الْإِمَامِ
أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

Margin [بِسْمِ] اللَّهِ ضَرَبَ هَذَا الدِّينَرُ بِالْمَنْصُورِيَّةِ

A' 65, Wt. 14'7

23

Quarter-Deenár.

El-Manṣoooreeyeh, year obliterated.

Same as (22).

Obv. margin أَرْسَلَهُ بِالْهَدْيِ وَدِينَ الْحَقَّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ

Rev. Area

الْمَنْصُورِ
بِاللَّهِ الْإِمَامِ أَمِيرِ
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

Margin رِبَالِ الْمَنْصُورِيَّةِ سَنَةِ ٣٤١

Pl. I. A' 65, Wt. 15'2

IV.—EL-MO'IZZ.

G O L D .

24

El-Manṣooreeyeh, year 343.

Obv. 1st margin* محمد رسول الله ارسله بالهدى ودين الحق
ليظهره على الدين كله ولو كره المشركون

2nd margin وعلى افضل الوصيين ووزير خير المرسلين

3rd margin لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله

In centre, pellet.

Rev. 1st margin بسم الله ضرب هذا الدينر بالمنصورية سنة ثلث
واربعين وثلث مائة

2nd margin دعا الامام معد لتوحيد الاله الصمد

3rd margin المعز لدين الله امير المؤمنين

In centre, pellet.

N° 9, Wt. 63.0

25

El-Manṣooreeyeh, year 346 بالمنصورية سنة ست واربعين
وثلث مائة

Same as (24).

N° 95, Wt. 63.4

26

El-Manṣooreeyeh, year 347 بالمنصورية سنة سبع واربعين
وثلث مائة

Same as (24).

N° 9, Wt. 64.7

* Reckoning from the outside.

27

Quarter-Deenár.

Mint obliterated, year [3]54

Obv. margin (outer) بسم الله ضرب هذا سنة
 اربع وخمسة

(inner) لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله وعلى افضل
 الوصيين

In centre, pellet.

Rev. margin (outer). ... الامام معد لتو

(inner) المعز لدين الله امير المؤمنين

In centre, pellet.

N° 65, Wt. 16·2

28

El-Manṣooreeyeh, year 355 بالمنصورية سنة خمس وخمسين
 وثلاث مائة

Same as (24).

N° 8 Wt. 60·8

29

Miṣr, year 358 بمصر سنة ثمان وخمسين وثلاث مائة

Same as (24).

PL. I N° 9, Wt. 63·1

30

Miṣr, year 359 بمصر سنة تسع وخمسين وثلاث مائة

Same as (24).

N° 9, Wt. 63·2

31

Miṣr, year 360 (Juaṇáda-l-Ákhirah) (sic) بمصر في جمادى الآخر

سنة ستين وثلاثمائة

Same as (24).

N° 9 Wt. 63·3

32

El-Manṣooreeyeh, year 360 **بالمصورية سنة ستين وثلاث مائة**

Same as (24).

(Pierced.)

N 8 Wt. 62.0

33

Quarter-Deenár.

El-Mahdeeyeh, year 360 **بالمهدية سنة ستين وثلاث مائة**

Same as (27).

Rev. outer margin as rev. 2nd margin on (24).

N 6, Wt. 16.2

34

Miṣr, year 361 (Jumáda-l-Ulá) **بمصر في جمادى الاولى سنة (Jumáda-l-Ulá)**

احدى وستين وثلاثمائة

Same as (24).

N 85, Wt. 64.7

35

Quarter-Deenár.

Ṣoor? year 361.

Obv. margin **ضرب هذا الدينر بصور (?) سنة احدى وستين وثلاثمائة**

In centre, pellet.

Rev. margin **المعز لدين الله امير المؤمنين**

In centre, pellet.

Traces of outer margins.

N 45, Wt. 14.1

36

Miṣr, year 362 (El-Moḥarram) **بمصر في المحرم سنة ثنتين**

وستين وثلاثمائة

Same as (24)

N 85 Wt. 64.7

37

Miṣr, year 362 (Jumáda-l-Ákhirah) بمصر في جمادى
الآخر سنة اثنين (sic) وستين وثلاثمائة

Same as (24).

Point المومنس

N° 85, Wt. 64.0

38

Miṣr, year 363 بمصر سنة ثلث وستين وثلاث مائة

Same as (24).

N° 85, Wt. 65.2

39

Miṣr, year 364 بمصر سنة اربع وستين وثلاث مائة

Same as (24).

N° 8, Wt. 64.0

40

Same.

Two pellets over ماته

N° 85, Wt. 62.3

41

Quarter-Deenár.

El-Manṣoorceyh, year 364 بالمنصورية سنة اربع وستين وثلاثمائة

Same as (33).

Pl. I. N° 8, Wt. 15.7

42

Quarter-Deenár.

Filesteen, year [3]64.

Obv. margin (outer) دعا الامام معد لتوحيد الاله الصمد

(inner) لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله

In centre, pellet.

Rev. margin (outer) بسم الله ضرب بفلسطين سنة اربع وستين (sic)

(inner) المعز لدين الله امير المومنين

In centre, pellet.

Pl. I. N° 6, Wt. 15.5

43

Miṣr, year 365 بمصر سنة خمس وستين وثلاث مائة

Same as (24).

N° 85, Wt. 63.0

44

El-Mahdeeyeh, year 365 بالهدية سنة خمس وستين وثلاث مائة

Same as (24).

N° 75, Wt. 60·8

45

Quarter-Deenár.

Mint and date obscure.

Same as (33).

Obv. inner marg. blundered.

N° 6, Wt. 15·8

46

Quarter-Deenár.

Mint and date obscure.

Same as (33); but obv. outer margin obscure.

(Characters ornamented.)

PL. I. N° 65, Wt. 16·3

47

Mint and date obscure.

Inscriptions apparently as on (33):

but outer margins obv. and rev. obscure.

(Characters similar to those on (46).)

(Very thin: but full deenár diameter.)

PL. I. N° 8, Wt. 15·7

SILVER.

48

El-Manšooreeyeh, year 358.

Same as (24):

but rev. 1st margin بسم الله ضرب هذا الدرهم بالمنصورة سنة

ثمان وخمسين وثلاثمائة

(Twice Pierced.)

B. 8, Wt. 19·8

49

Same:

but date obscure.

B. 65, Wt. 22·5

V.—EL-'AZEEZ.

G O L D.

50

Miṣr, year 366.

Obv. margin (outer) محمد رسول الله ارسله الخ
 (inner) لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله على خير
 صفوة الله

In centre, pellet within circle.

Rev. 1st margin بسم الله ضرب هذا الدين بمصر سنة ست وستين
 وثلاث مائة

2nd margin عبد الله ووليه نزار الامام العزيز بالله امير
 المومنين

In centre, pellet within circle.

(Pierced.)

PL. I A' 95, Wt. 64.0

51

[Mek]keh ? year 366 مائة وثلاث وستين . .

Same as (50).

Three points over the last الشله in obv. 2nd margin.

A' 95, Wt. 42.7

52

Quarter-Deenár.

Şikilleeyeh, year [3]66.

Obv. margin (outer) بسم الله ضرب هذا الدين بصقلية سنة
 ست وستين (sic)

(inner) لا اله الا الله (imperfectly written)
 محمد رسول الله على خير صفوة الله

In centre, pellet within circle.

Rev. margin (outer) [دعا الامام] نزار لتوحيد الاله الغفار

(inner) العزيز بالله امير المومنين

In centre, pellet within circle.

A' 55, Wt. 15.0

53

مِصْر سَنَةِ سَبْعٍ وَثَلَاثِ مِائَةٍ 367 year Miṣr

Same as (50).

A^v 9, Wt. 64.6

54

بِفِلَسْطِينَ سَنَةِ تِسْعٍ وَثَلَاثِ مِائَةٍ 369 year Filesteen

Same as (50).

A^v 9, Wt. 63.8

55

بِالْمَهْدِيَةِ سَنَةِ سَبْعِينَ وَثَلَاثِ مِائَةٍ 370 year El-Mahdeeyeh

Same as (50).

A^v 8, Wt. 61.2

56

مِصْر سَنَةِ أَحَدَى وَسَبْعِينَ وَثَلَاثِ مِائَةٍ 371 year Miṣr

Same as (50).

A^v 85, Wt. 64.0

57

بِالْمَهْدِيَةِ سَنَةِ أَحَدَى وَسَبْعِينَ وَثَلَاثِ مِائَةٍ 371 year El-Mahdeeyeh

Same as (50).

A^v 8, Wt. 61.2

58

مِصْر سَنَةِ اثْنَيْنِ (sic) وَسَبْعِينَ وَثَلَاثِ مِائَةٍ 372 year Miṣr

Same as (50).

A^v 9, Wt. 64.6

59

مِصْر سَنَةِ ثَلَاثِ وَسَبْعِينَ وَثَلَاثِ مِائَةٍ 373 year Miṣr

Same as (50).

A^v 85, Wt. 64.7

60

بِفِلَسْطِينَ سَنَةِ سِتِّ وَسَبْعِينَ وَثَلَاثِ مِائَةٍ 376 year Filesteen

Same as (50).

A^v 9, Wt. 63.6

61

Quarter-Deenár.

Şikilleeyeh, year 377.

Obv. margin (outer) ضرب هذا الدينر بصقلية سنة سبع وسبعين
وثلاثمائة

(inner) لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله

In centre, pellet within circle.

Rev. margin (outer) دعا الامام نزار لتوحيد الاله الغفار

(inner) العزيز بالله امير المومنة (sic)

In centre, pellet within circle.

PL. I. *N* '5, Wt. 16.0

62

Miṣr, year 377 ? بمصر سنة سبع (؟) وسبعين وثلاث مائة

Same as (50).

N '85, Wt. 59.0

63

El-Manṣoooreeyeh, year 379 بالمنصورة سنة تسع وسبعين
وثلاثمائة

Same as (50).

N '85, Wt. 62.6

64

El-Manṣoooreeyeh, year 383 بالمنصورة سنة ثلث وثمانين
وثلاثمائة

Same as (50).

N '8, Wt. 55.8

65

Fileşteen, year 383 بفلسطين سنة ثلث وثمانين وثلاث مائة

Same as (50).

N '85, Wt. 64.5

66

El-Mahdeeyeh, year 384 بالهدية سنة اربع وثمانين وثلاث مائة

Same as (50).

A¹ 8, Wt. 62.2

67

El-Manṣoooreeyeh, year 384 بالمنصورية سنة اربع وثمانين
وثلاثمائة

Same as (50).

A¹ 8, Wt. 59.6

68

El-Manṣoooreeyeh, year 385 بالمنصورية سنة خمس وثمانين
وثلاثمائة

Same as (50).

A¹ 85, Wt. 62.1

69

El-Manṣoooreeyeh, year 386 بالمنصورية سنة ست وثمانين
وثلاثمائة

Same as (50).

A¹ 85, Wt. 62.0

70

Quarter-Deenār

El-Mahdeeyeh, year obliterated.

Obv margin (outer) بالهدى ودين الحق
ليظهره على الدين كله(inner) لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله على
خير صفة الله

In centre, pellet within circle.

Rev margin (outer) الله صرب هذا الدينر بالهدية
سنة

(inner) الامام نزار العزيز بالله امير المومنين

In centre, pellet within circle.

A¹ 5, Wt. 1

71

Quarter-Deenár.

Mint obliterated, year [3]85 (*sic*) سنة خمسة
 وثمانين

Same as (61) · but المومنين

Two pellets instead of one on rev., and
 additional middle circles omitted.

A' 75, Wt. 15·7

SILVER.

72

El-Manṣooreeyeh, year 369 الدرهم بالمنصورية سنة تسع وستين
 وثلث مائة

Inscriptions as on (50).

R 75, Wt. 20·5

VI.—EL-HĀKIM.

G O L D.

73

Miṣr, year 391.

Obv. margin (outer) محمد رسول الله ارسله آخ
 (inner) لا اله الا الله وحده لا شريك له

Area محمد رسول الله
 على ولى الله

Rev. margin (outer) بسم الله ضرب هذا الدينر بمصر سنة احدى
 وتسعين وثلثمائة

(inner) عبد الله ووليه المنصور ابو على الامام
 Area الحاكم بامر الله
 امير المومنين

A' 75 Wt. 61·0

74

El-Mahdeeyeh, year 392 بالمهدية سنة اثنتين وتسعين وثلاث مائة

Same as (73).

PL. I. A' 15, Wt. 62.4

75

Miṣr, year 393 بمصر سنة ثلاث وتسعين وثلاثمائة

Same as (73).

A' 19, Wt. 63.6

76

Quarter-Deenár.

Şikilleeyeh, year 393.

Obv. Area

لا اله

الا الله

محمد رسول الله

على ولي الله

Margin بسم الله ضرب هذا الدينر بصقلية سنة ثلاث وتسعين

وثلاث مائة

Rev. Area

المنصور

ابو علي الامام

الحاكم بامر الله

امير المؤمنين

Margin (traces of) محمد رسول الله ارسله الخ

PL. I. A' 15, Wt. 16.0

77

Quarter-Deenár.

Mint obliterated, year [3]94.

Obv. Area

محمد ر

سول الله

على ولي الله

Margin illegible.

Rev. Area

الحاكم

بامر الله امير

المؤمنين

Margin سنة اربع وتسع

A' 45, Wt. 13.7

78

Quarter-Deenár.

Şikilleeyeh, year 395.

Obv. Area

محمد رسول الله

على ولي الله

لا اله الا الله وحد[ه لا شريك له] محمد رسول الله
 على ولي (sic)

Rev. Area

الحاكم بامر الله

امير المؤمنين

الدينور بصقلية سنة خمسة (sic) وتسعين
 وثلاثمائة

Pl. I. A' 55, Wt. 15.4

79

بمصر سنة ثمان (?) وتسعين وثلاثمائة

Same as (73).

A' 9, Wt. 65.2

80

. هدية سنة تسع وتسعين وثلاثمائة

El-Mahdeeyeh, year 399
 Same as (73); but above obv. area, pellet; above rev. area,
 star.

A' 9, Wt. 61.5

81

Quarter-Deenár.

Mint obliterated, year 39x.

Obv. Area

لا اله الا الله

محمد رسول الله

على ولي الله

محمد رسول الله ارسله [الخ]

Rev. area as on (76).

بسم الله ضر تسعين
 وثلاث مائة

Pl. I. A' 5, Wt. 15.7

82

Miṣr, year 400 بمصر سنة اربعمئة

Same as (73).

N° 9, Wt. 64·5

83

Quarter-Deenár.

Şikilleeyeh, year 401.

Obv. area as on (81).

بسم الله ضرب هذا الدينر بصقلية سنة احد
واربعمئة

Rev. Area

الامام المنصور
ابو على الحاكم
امير المومنين

عبد الله ووليه الامام المنصور ابو على [الحاكم بامر
الله امير] المومنين

N° 6, Wt. 13·6

84

Quarter-Deenár.

Şikilleeyeh, year 402, واربعمئة (sic) سنة اثنين

Same as (83).

Pl. I. N° 65, Wt. 15·7

85

Miṣr, year 403.

Obv. Area

على
لا اله الا الله وحده لا
شريك له محمد رسول الله
ولى الله

Margin محمد رسول الله ارسله الخ

Rev. Area

عبد الله
ووليه المنصور ابو على
الامام الحاكم بامر الله
امير المومنين

Margin بسم الله ضرب هذا الدينر بمصر سنة ثلث واربعمئة

Pl. I. N° 9, Wt. 63·5

86

Miṣr, year 404 بمصر سنة اربع واربعماة

Same as (73).

Points سنه — شربل

A^v 8, Wt. 63·5

87

Dimashk, year 404 بدمشق سنة اربع وارة

Same as (85).

A^v 85, Wt. 58·6

88

Miṣr, year 405 بمصر سنة خمس واربعماة

Same as (85) : but

Rev. Area

عبد الله ووليه

الامام الحاكم بامر الله امير

المومنين وعبد الرحيم

ولى عهد المسلمين

Points سنه خمس — شربل — المسلمين

A^v 8, Wt. 57·0

89

El-Mahdeeyeh, year 405 بالمهدية سنة خمس (?) واربعماة ?

Same as (73) : but pellet above obv. area.

A^v 95, Wt. 61·2

90

Miṣr, year 406 بمصر سنة ست واربعماة

Obv. Area

لا اله الا الله

وحده لا شريك له

محمد رسول الله

على ولى الله

Margin محمد رسول الله ارسله الخ

Rev. area as on (88).

Points ضرب — سنه ست — المسلمين

Pl. I A^v 9, Wt. 66·6

91

Miṣr, year 407 بمصر سنة سبع وأربع مائة

Same as (90) ; but امير begins third line of rev. area.

Points ضرب -- سنه -- المسلمين

(Ringed.)

A⁷ 9, Wt. 66.5

92

El-Manṣooreeyeh, year 408 بالمنصورية سنة ثمان وأربع مائة

Same as (73) : but pellet above obv. area.

Obv. outer margin very obscure.

A⁷ 85, Wt. 52.6

93

Miṣr, year 409 بمصر سنة تسع وأربع مائة

Same as (91).

Points ضرب -- سنه -- المسلمين

(Pierced.)

A⁷ 86, Wt. 52.7

94

Miṣr, year 410 بمصر سنة عشر وأربع مائة

Same as (91).

On obv. margin وديودين (*sic*).

Points نظره -- ضرب -- سنه -- المسلمين

(Ringed.)

A⁷ 9, Wt. 68.1

95

El-Manṣooreeyeh, year 410 بالمنصورية سنة عشر وأربع مائة

Same as (90) : but obv. margin ends at ولو ;

Rev. Area

عبد الله ووليه الا
 مامر الحاكم بامر الله امير
 المومنين وعبد الرحيم
 ولي عهد المسلمين
 (Twice pierced)

A⁷ 85, Wt. 62.3

96

Miṣr, year 411 (*sic*) بمصر سنة احدى عشرة وابعمانة

Same as (91).

Points لظهره — ضرب — سنه — المسلمين

A^v 9, Wt. 63.5

97

Quarter-Deenár.

El-Mahdeeyeh, year 411.

Obv. as on (81).

Rev. Area

عبد الله وو

ليه لامام المنصور

امير المومنين

Margin (*sic*) ينر بالمهدية سنة احد عشر

واربعه ...

(Pierced.)

A^v 5, Wt. 15.5

98

El-Mahdeeyeh, year 411 هذا (*sic*) الدينار بالمهدية سنة احدىعشر (*sic*) واربع مائة

Same as (90):

but on obv margin (*sic*) المشركون instead of الكفرون

No points.

A^v 85, Wt. 59.4

99

El-Mahdeeyeh, year 412(?) بالمهدية سنة اثنا (؟) عشر (*sic*)

وابعمانة

Same as (90): but beneath rev. area, عز (؟)

(Much clipped.)

A^v 85, Wt. 53.5

100

El-Manṣooreeyeh, year obliterated بالمَنْصُورِيَّة

Same as (73): but pellet above obv. area.

A^v 65, Wt. 63.6

101

Quarter-Deenár.

Šikilleeyeh, year 225 بصقلية سنة خمس

Same as (76).

(هذا instead of هذا)

A⁷ 45, Wt. 15.2

102

Quarter-Deenár.

El-Mahdeeyeh, year obliterated بالمهدية

Same as (81).

A⁷ 45, Wt. 15.5

SILVER.

103

No mint or date.

Obv.

الامام
المنصور
ابو على

Rev.

الحاكم
بامر الله امير
المومنين

PL. I R 4, Wt. 3.0

104

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. Area

محمد رسول الله
على ولي الله

لا له وحده لا شريك له Margin

Rev. Area

الامام
الحاكم بامر الله
امير المومنين

Margin ووليه الله

PL. I R 7, Wt. 2.3

105

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. Area محمد رسول الله
على ولي الله

Margin (inner) لا اله الا الله وحده لا شريك له [يك له]
(outer) illegible.

Rev. Area الحاكم بامر الله
امير المؤمنين

Margin (inner) عبد الله ووليه المنصور ابو على الامام
(outer) illegible.

R 6, Wt. 10.0

106

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. Area [على]
[لا اله] الا الله وحد[ه لا]
[شريك له محمد رسول الله]
ولي الله

Margin cut off.

Rev. Area [عبد] الله ووليه
[الا] مام الحاكم بامر الله امير
[المومنين] وعبد الرحيم
[ولي عهد المسلمين]

Point [المسلمين].

Margin cut off.

R 45, Wt. 5.0

VII.—ΕΡΗ-ΦΗΛΗΙΡ.

G O L D.

107

Miser, year 412.

Obv. Margin (outer) محمد رسول الله ارسله الخ

(inner) لا اله الا الله وحده لا شريك له

Area محمد رسول الله

على ولى الله

Rev. Margin (outer) بسم الله ضرب هذا الدينر بمصر سنة اثنتى

عشرة واربعمائة

(inner) عبد الله ووليه على ابو الحسن الامام

Area الظاهر لاعزاز دين

الله امير المومنين

Points ضرب — هذا — سنة — دين — المومنين

PL. II N° 9, Wt. 65 4

108

Miser, year 413 عشرة واربعمائة

Same as (107) ه of كُرد omitted.

Point ضرب

N° 9 Wt. 65 4

109

El-Manṣooreeyeh, year 414 (sic) سنة اربعة عشر واربع

Same as (107).

Obv. outer marg. incomplete.

No points.

N° 85, Wt. 60.5

110

Ṣoor, year 415 واربعمائة (sic) بصور سنة خمس عشر

Same as (107).

Point المومسن

N° 85, Wt. 60.2

111

Ṣoor, year 416 واربعمائة (sic) بصور سنة ست عشر

Same as (107).

Point ضرب

N° 85, Wt. 62.6

112

Miṣr, year 417 واربعمائة (sic) بمصر سنة سبع عشر

Same as (107).

Point ضرب

N° 9, Wt. 62.3

113

Miṣr, year 418 واربعمائة (sic) بمصر سنة ثمان عشر

Same as (107).

Points ضرب—المومسن

N° 9, Wt. 64.5

114

Miṣr, year 419 واربعمائة (sic) تسع عشر

Same as (107).

Point المومسن

N° 9, Wt. 65.5

115

Quarter-Deenár.

Siḳilleeyeh, year 420.

Obv. and rev. areas as on (107) : but pellet above and beneath.

Obv. Margin لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله ارسله بالهدى
ودين الحق [ليظلم]وه على الدين (sic)

Rev. Margin بسم الله ضرب بصقلية سنة عشرين واربعمائة

No outer margins.

N° 55, Wt. 15.0

116

Quarter-Deenár.

Mint obliterated, year 420.

Obv. area and margins and rev. area as on (107) : but
pellet above and beneath areas.Rev. Margin (outer) بسم الله سنة عشرين واربعمائة
(inner) عبد الله ووليه ابو الحسن على الامام

N° 5, Wt. 15.1

117

Miṣr, year 421.

Obv. 1st margin محمد رسول الله ارسله الخ
2nd margin لا اله الا الله وحده لا شريك له
3rd margin محمد رسول الله على ولي الله
In centre عدل

Rev. 1st margin بسم الله ضرب هذا الدينر بمصر سنة احدى
وعشرين واربعماية

2nd margin عبد الله ووليه على ابو الحسن الامام

3rd margin الظاهر لاعزاز دين الله امير المومنين

In centre عدل

Point المومسن

PL. II. N° 4, Wt. 61.5

118

Quarter-Deenár.

Şikilleeyeh, year 422.

Obv. Area لا اله الا الله

محمد رسول الله

على ولي الله

Margin محمد رسول الله ارسله بالهدى ودين الحق ليظهره

على الدين كله

Rev. Area الظاهر

لاعزاز دين الله

امير المومنين

Margin بسم الله ضرب هذا الدينر بصقلية سنة اثنتين

وعشرين واربع (sic)

(Pierced.)

PL. II. N° 5, Wt. 11.3

119

Filesteen, year 423.

Obv. as on (117).

but in centre, ز

Rev. 1st margin بسم الله ضرب هذا الدينر بفلسطين سنة

ثلاث وعشرين واربع مائة

2nd and 3rd as on (117).

In centre, ز

Point المومسن

N° 9, Wt. 60.5

120

Quarter-Deenár.

Şikilleeyeh, year 423 *وعشرين واربعمائة* (sic) . . قلية سنة ثلثة

Same as (118).

(Pierced.)

N° 5, Wt. 15.0

121

Miḡr, year 425.

Obv. Area لا اله الا الله
وحده لا شريك له
محمد رسول الله
على ولى الله

Margin بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ضرب هذا الدينار بمصر سنة
خمس وعشرين واربعمائة

Rev. Area الامام على
ابو الحسن الظاهر
لاعزاز دين الله
امير المؤمنين

Margin محمد رسول الله ارسله النخ

N° 95, Wt. 63.2

122

Quarter-Deenár.

Şikilleeyeh, year 426 *وبصقلية سنة ست وعشرين واربعمائة*

Same as (118).

N° 55, Wt. 12.8

123

Quarter-Deenár.

Şikilleeyeh, year 4xx (Jumáda) بسم الله ضرب بصقلية شهر
جما

Same as (116).

N° 85, Wt. 15.0

VIII.—EL-MUSTANŞIR.

GOLD.

124

Mişr, year 427.

Obv. Area

لا اله الا الله

وحده لا شريك له

محمد رسول الله

على ولي الله

Margin بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ضرب هذا الدينار بمصر

سنة سبع وعشرين واربعماية

Rev. Area

الامام

معد ابو تمير

المستنصر بالله

امير المؤمنين

Margin محمد رسول الله ارسله الخ

A⁹, Wt. 60.0

125

Mişr, year 428 الدينر بمصر سنة ثمان وعشرين واربعماية

Same as (124).

Obv. and rev. margins transposed.

(Pierced.)

Pl. II. A⁹, Wt. 63.1

126

Quarter-Deenár.

Şikilleeyeh, year 42x.

Obv. and rev. areas as on (124).

Obv. margin محمد رسول الله ارسله الخ

Rev. margin بسم الله ضرب هذا الدينر بصقلية سنة وعشرين

واربعماية

A⁵, Wt. 14.6

127

Mişr, year 430.

Obv. area as on (124).

Margin محمد رسول الله ارسله الخ

Rev. Area

الامام معبد ابو
تميم المستنصر
بالله امير المومنين

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ضرب هذا الدينر بمصر سنة
ثلاثين واربعماية

N° 9, Wt. 65.5

128

Mişr, year 431 ثلاثين واربعماية

Same as (127).

N° 95, Wt. 61.1

129

Quarter-Deenár.

Şikilleeyeh, year 432.

Obv. area as on (124).

Margin المشر محمد رسول الله ارسله الخ ending

Rev. Area

الامام ابو تميم
معد المستنصر
بالله امير المومنين

بسم الله ضرب هذا الدينر بصقلية سنة اثنيتين وثلاثين
واربعماية

N° 55, Wt. 15.0

130

Mişr, year 434 ثلاثين واربعماية

Same as (127).

N° 86, Wt. 66.3

F

131

Same.

الرحمن — ضرب — سنة — بلسن — تمر المستنصر بالله Points
(Pierced.)

Aⁿ 9, Wt. 64.7

132

Migr, year 435.

Olv. Area

على

لا اله الا الله

وحده لا شريك له

محمد رسول الله

ولي الله

Margin محمد رسول الله ارسله الخ

Rev. Area

معد

الامام ابو

تميم المستنصر

بالله امير المؤمنين

Margin بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ضرب هذا الدينر بمصر سنة

خمس وثلاثين واربعماية

Aⁿ 85, Wt. 64.3

133

Filesteen, year 435 فلسطين سنة خمس وثلاثين واربعماية

Same as (127).

Aⁿ 65, Wt. 61.5

134

Migr, year 436 بمصر سنة ست وثلاثين واربعماية

Same as (132).

Aⁿ 86, Wt. 61.6

135

بطبرية سنة ست وثلاثين واربعماية 436 year Tabareeyeh,

Same as (132).

PL. II. N° 9, Wt. 63·9

136

Quarter-Deenár (Rubā).

El-Manṣooreeyeh, year 437.

Obv. Area

لا اله الا الله

محمد رسول الله

على ولي الله

Margin الدين to محمد رسول الله الخ

Rev. Area

الإمام

المستنصر بالله

امير المؤمنين

Margin بسم الله ضرب هذى (sic) الربع بالمنصورية سنة سبع

وثلاثين وار (sic)

N° 5, Wt. 12·2

137

بمصر سنة ثمان وثلاثين واربعماية 438 year Miṣr,

Same as (132).

N° 9, Wt. 63·7

138

El-Manṣooreeyeh, year 438.

Obv. and rev. areas as on (136): but pellet above and beneath.

Obv. margin complete to أرسله for أرسلوها with المشركون and ornament at end of margin.

Rev. margin بسم الله ضرب هذى (sic) الدينار بالمنصورية سنة

ثمان وبل (sic) واربع مائة

Ornaments over مائة

N° 8, Wt. 67·4

139

Same.

N° 9, Wt. 58.3

140

Miṣr, year 439.

Obv. as on (132).

Rev. Area

معد

عبد الله ووليه

الامام ابو تميم

المستنصر بالله

امير المؤمنين

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ضرب هذا الدينر بمصر سنة
تسع وثلاثين واربعماية

Pl. II N° 85, Wt. 63.5

141

Miṣr, year 440 بمصر سنة اربعين واربعماية

Same as (140).

N° 85, Wt. 62.8

142

Same.

Obv. margin incomplete.

[Fabric unlike that of Miṣr: probably a forgery of the time.]

(Pierced.)

N° 8, Wt. 61.0

143*

Miṣr, year 440.

Obv. 1st margin محمد رسول الله ارسله الخ

2nd margin وعلى افضل الوصيين ووزير خير المرسلين

3rd margin لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله

In centre, pellet.

* The coins of El-Mustansir of this type are often incomplete as to the first obv. and third rev. margins, and become more and more imperfectly engraved.

Rev. 1st margin بمر الله ضرب هذا الدين بمصر سنة اربعين
واربعائة

2nd margin دعا الامام معد لتوحيد الاله الصمد

3rd margin المستنصر بالله امير المومنين

In centre, pellet.

Pl. II. A' 85, Wt. 64.6

144

Miṣr, year 441 بمصر سنة احدى واربعين واربعائة

Same as (143).

A' 85, Wt. 64.0

145

Soor, year 442 بصور سنة اثنتين واربعين واربعائة

Same as (143).

Point ضرب

A' 85, Wt. 59.5

146

Fileṣṭeen, year 442 بفلسطين سنة اثنتين واربعين واربعائة

Same as (143).

Point ضرب

A' 85, Wt. 66.6

147

Miṣr, year 443 بمصر سنة ثلث واربعين واربعائة

Same as (143).

A' 85, Wt. 60.7

148

Miṣr, year 444 بمصر سنة اربع واربعين واربعائة

Same as (143).

A' 85, Wt. 61.3

149

Dimashk, year 444 واربعمائة واربعين سنة اربع دمشق

Same as (143).

Point ضرب

A^v 9, Wt. 62.5

150

Miṣr, year 445, واربعمائة واربعين خمس سنة بصر

Same as (143).

A^v 8, Wt. 59.2

151

Miṣr, year 446 واربعمائة واربعين ست سنة بصر

Same as (143).

A^v 85, Wt. 66.2

152

Ṭarābulus, year 446 واربعمائة واربعين ست سنة طرابلس

Same as (143).

Point ضرب

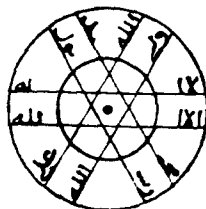
A^v 85, Wt. 61.2

153

Quarter-Deenár.

Şikilleeyeh, year 446.

Obv. Area



or

| | |
|------|------|
| له | لا |
| لله | الا |
| د | محم |
| ول | رس |
| على | الله |
| الله | ولى |

Margin . . . بالهدى ودين الحق ليظهره على الد . . .

| | | |
|-----------|-------|------|
| Rev. Area | الا | مام |
| | معد | ابو |
| | ته | هم |
| | الهـ | تنصر |
| | بالله | امير |
| | المو | منين |

In centre, pellet.

(Inscriptions arranged crosswise as on obv.)

Margin... ربصقلية سنة ست واربعين واربع ما

N° 6, Wt. 13·6

154

Miṣr, year 447 بمصر سنة سبع واربعين واربعماة

Same as (143).

N° 86, Wt. 64·7

155

Ṭarābulus, year 447 بطرابلس سنة سبع واربعين واربعماة

Same as (143).

Point ضرب

N° 86, Wt. 60·8

156

Ṭarābulus, year 448 بطرابلس سنة ثمان واربعين واربعماة

Same as (143).

Point ضرب

N° 86, Wt. 62·0

157

Quarter-Deenár.

Mint obliterated, year 448.

| | | |
|-----------|----------|------|
| Obv. Area | (sic) لا | له |
| | الا | لله |
| | محم | مد |
| | رب | ول |
| | الله | على |
| | ولى | الله |

In centre, pellet; on each side of which, in interstices of hexagram, point; and point beneath last الله.

(Inscriptions arranged crosswise, as on (153).)

Margin محمد رسول الله ارسله الخ

| | | |
|-----------|------|----------|
| Rev. Area | الام | لام |
| | مع | د |
| | الم | تنصر |
| | بال | له |
| | الم | مر (sic) |
| | المو | منين |

In centre, pellet; on each side of which in interstices of hexagram, point; and point beneath د of معد.

(Inscriptions arranged crosswise as on (153).)

بسم الله ضرب . . . الدينر . . . ثمان واربعين
واربعانة

PL. II. N° 6, Wt. 14.4

158

Quarter-Deenár.

Šikilleeyeh, year 448?

Obv. as on (153): but points as on (157).

| | | |
|-----------|------|------|
| Rev. Area | الام | ام |
| | مع | د |
| | الم | تنصر |
| | بال | له |
| | امير | مر |
| | المو | منين |

Points at each side of pellet in centre; and point beneath د of معد.

(Inscriptions arranged crosswise as on (153).)

بسم الله . . . لدينار بصقلية سنة ثمان (?) واربعين
واربعانة (sic)

N° 6, Wt. 14.2

159

Ṭarābulus, year 449 مائة واربعين واربع سنة

Same as (143).

ضرب

N° 9, Wt. 59.7

160

Şoor, year 452 **بصور سنة ثنتين وخمسين واربعماية**

Same as (143).

Point ضرب

N° 85, Wt. 45.1

161

Ṭarābulus, year 452 **بطرابلس سنة اثنتين وخمسين واربعماية**

Same as (143).

(Pierced).

N° 85, Wt. 53.7

162

Mişr, year 453 **بمصر سنة ثلث وخمسين واربعماية**

Same as (143).

Points (sic) **ثلث وخمسين — المنصر — الموه**

N° 85, Wt. 64.8

163

Şoor, year 453 **بصور سنة ثلث وخمسين واربعماية**

Same as (143).

Ornament in the middle of **الاله**

N° 9, Wt. 80.0

164

Ṭarābulus, year 453 **بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ضرب هذا الدينر****بطرابلس[١] سنة ثلث وخمسين واربعما (sic)**

Same as (140).

(Inscriptions roughly and imperfectly engraved.)

(Pierced.)

N° 9, Wt. 69.3

165

Miqr, year 455 بمصر سنة خمس وخمسين واربعمائة

Same as (143).

(Pierced.)

N° 9, Wt. 64·8

166

El-Mahdeeych, year 455.

Obv. Margin (outer) محمد رسول الله ارسله الخ

(inner) لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله علي
افضل الوصيين ووزير خير (sic)

Area

الامام معد

ابو تميم

و

Rev. Margin (outer) بسم الله ضرب هذا الدينر بالمهدية سنة
خمس وخمسين واربعمائة

(inner) دعا الامام معد لتوحيد الاله الصمد

Area

المستنصر بالله

امير المؤمنين

Pl. II. N° 86, Wt. 64·4

167

El-Mahdeeych, year 457 (Shaabán) المهدية في شهر شعبان سنة

سبع وخمسين واربعمائة (sic)

Same as (166):

but obv. and rev. areas transposed.

N° 85, Wt. 67·4

168

Miṣr, year 458 بمصر سنة ثمان وخمسين واربعة

Same as (143).

(Pierced.)

N° 8, Wt. 88.0

169

Miṣr, year 460 بمصر سنة ستين واربعماية

Same as (143).

N° 85, Wt. 88.0

170

Miṣr, year 462 بمصر سنة اثنين وستين واربعماية (*sic*)

Same as (143).

(Thrice pierced.)

N° 85, Wt. 88.8

171

Ṭarābulus, year 463 بطرابلس سنة ثلث وستين واربعما (*sic*)

Same as (140).

N° 9, Wt. 88.5

172

Same.

(Inscriptions roughly and imperfectly engraved.)

N° 85, Wt. 83.7

173

'Akká, year 463.

Obv. as on (132): but (*sic*) المشركين

Rev. Area

معبد

الإمام ابو تميم

المستنصر بالله

أمير المؤمنين

بسم الله ضرب هذا الدينربعكأ سنة ثلث وستين واربعماية

(Pierced.)

Pl. II N° 95, Wt. 69.3

174

El-Iskendereeyeh, year 465 **بالاسكندرية سنة خمس وستين**
واربعما (*sic*)

Same as (143).

N 85, Wt. 63·2

175

Ṭarābulus, year 465 **بطرابلس (sic) سنة خمس وستين واربعما**

Same as (140).

Point **خمس**

N 85, Wt. 48·3

176

Same.

No point.

(Badly executed.)

N 9, Wt. 68·2

177

Same.

No point.

(Inscriptions roughly and imperfectly engraved.)

(Pierced.)

N 9, Wt. 61·6

178

El-Iskendereeyeh, year 474 **بالاسكندرية سنة اربع وسبعين**
واربع (*sic*)

Same as (140):

but beneath rev. area **عال**

N 9, Wt. 65·0

179

El-Iskendereeyeh, year 475 بالاسكندرية سنة خمس وسبعين

(sic) واربعما

Same as (178).

N° 10, Wt. 67.3

180

Mişr, year 479 بمصر سنة تسع وسبعين واربعما

Same as (178).

N° 9, Wt. 65.0

181

El-Iskendereeyeh, year 480 بالاسكندرية سنة ثمانين واربعما

Same as (178).

N° 9, Wt. 66.5

182

Mişr, year 481 (sic) بمصر سنة احدى وثمانين واربعما

Same as (178).

(Pierced.)

N° 9, Wt. 64.7

183

Quarter-Deenár.

Şoor, year [4]81.

Obv. Area

لا اله الا الله

محمد رسول الله

على ولي الله

(Very indistinct.)

Margin محمد رسول الله [الخ]

Rev. Area

الامام معد

المستنصر بالله

امير المؤمنين

Margin بصور سنة احدى وثمانين

N° 55, Wt. 16.8

184

El-Iskendereeyeh, year 484 بالاسكندرية سنة اربع وثمانين واربع
مائة

Same as (178).

N 85, Wt. 85.5

185

Miṣr, year 486 بمصر سنة ست وثمانين واربعماية

Same as (178).

N 9, Wt. 86.2

186

Quarter-Deenár.

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. as on (153): but three pellets (arranged in a different line from that of (158)). Point beneath last الله.

| | | |
|-----------|-------|------|
| Rev. Area | الام | سام |
| | معد | سد |
| | ابو | حبر |
| | الله | تنصر |
| | بالله | امير |
| | المو | منين |

(Inscriptions arranged crosswise, as on (153).)

Three pellets, one in centre and one on each side, in interstices of hexagram. Point beneath معد و.

Margin مر الله ضرب هذا

N 8, Wt. 15.1

187

Quarter-Deenár.

Ṣoor, year [4x]2 بصور سنة ثنتين و

Inscriptions as on (143).

Pl. II. *N* 55, Wt. 17.2

188

Quarter-Deenár.

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. Area as on (126): margin obscure.

Rev. Area الامار ابو
 تمير معد
 المستنصر بالله
 امير المؤمنين

Margin obscure.

Ornament above and pellet beneath each area.

N° 6, Wt. 15.4

189

Quarter-Deenár.

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. Area رسول الله
 لا اله الا الله
 محمد

Margin [محمد رسول الله ارسله] الخ

Rev. Area امير المؤمنين
 المستنصر بالله
 معد

Margin بسم الله ضرب هذا الدينار

(Pierced.)

N° 5, Wt. 14.7

190

Quarter-Deenár (?)

Mint and date cut off.

Obv. and rev. areas as on (140).

Margins cut off.

N° 4, Wt. 5.9

191

Quarter-Deenár (?)

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. Area

•
 محمد
 رسول
 الله
 •

Rev. Area

(sic) لالا ما
 (sic) المصر
 (sic) ابو مره

Margins cut off.

(Pierced.)

Pl. II. N 4, Wt. 3.5

192

Quarter-Deenár.

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. Area

لا اله الا الله
 محمد رسول الله
 على ولي الله
 (Very indistinct.)

Rev. Area

الامام
 معد ابو تمير
 امير اليوم ...

Margins obliterated.

N 5, Wt. 13.9

SILVER.

193

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. as on (143): but 1st margin obliterated.

Rev. as on (143): but 1st margin obliterated.

R 7, Wt. 25.0

IX.—EL-MUSTAʿLEE.

G O L D.

194

Tarábulus, year 495.

Obv. Area

على
لا اله الا الله
وحده لا شريك له
محمد رسول الله
ولي الله

Margin محمد رسول الله ارسله الخ

Rev. Area

احمد
عبد الله ووليه
الامام ابو القاسم
المستعلى بالله
امير المومنين
عال

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ضرب هذا الدينر بطربلس
سنة خمس وتسعين واربعماية

Point ضرب

Pl. II. A' 1'0, Wt. 84.5

195

Quarter-Deenár.

Mint and date illegible.

Obv. Area

لا اله الا الله
محمد رسول الله
على ولي الله

Margin ضله to محمد رسول الله ارسله الخ

Rev. Area

الامام احمد
المستعلى بالله
امير المومنين

Margin illegible

A' 6, Wt. 15.4

196

Quarter-Deenár.

No mint or date.

Obv. Area الله
 الصدق

Margin لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله على ولي الله

Rev. Area الامام
 احمد

Margin ابو القاسم المستعلي بالله امير المؤمنين

PL. II. A^o 5, Wt. 13.6

X.—EL-ÁMIR.

G O L D.

197

Miṣr, 495.

Obv. Area عال
 غاية

Margin (inner) لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله على ولي الله

 محمد رسول الله ارسله الخ (outer)

Rev. Area الامام
 المنصور

Margin (inner) ابو على الامر باحكام الله امير المؤمنين

 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ضرب هذا الدينار بمصر (outer)

 سنة خمس وتسعين واربعماية (sic)

A^o 9, Wt. 13.3

198

El-Iskenderceeyeh, year 496 بالاسكندرية سنة ست وتسعين
(sic) وابعماد

Same as (197).*

N° 9, Wt. 63.1

199

El-Iskenderceeyeh, year 497 بالاسكندرية سنة سبع وتسعين
واربعامائة

N° 85, Wt. 62.8

200

Miṣr, year 500 بمصر سنة خمس مائة
(Outer obv. marg. blundered.)

N° 85, Wt. 57.4

201

Miṣr, year 501 بمصر سنة احدى وخمسمائة

N° 9, Wt. 66.2

202

El-Iskenderceeyeh, year 503 بالاسكندرية سنة ثلث وخمسمائة

N° 85, Wt. 66.2

208

'Asḳalún, year 503 بعسقلان سنة ثلث وخمسمائة

N° 85, Wt. 57.3

204

Miṣr, year 504 بمصر سنة اربع وخميس مائة

N° 85, Wt. 62.0

205

Miṣr, year 505 بمصر سنة خمس وخمسمائة

(Inscription inaccurately engraved.)

(Pierced.)

N° 85, Wt. 55.8

* From No. 197 to No. 224 the inscriptions do not vary, except in the mint and date. The last dozen *deennars* (except no. 220) are very ill engraved, and their inscriptions are often slightly incomplete

67047



206

بمصر سنة ست وخميس مائة 506

Aⁿ 85, Wt. 64.3

207

بمصر سنة ثمان وخميس مائة 508

Aⁿ 85, Wt. 65.8

208

بمصر سنة عشر وخميس مائة 510

Aⁿ 9, Wt. 55.5

209

بمصر سنة احدى عشرة وخميس مائة 511

Aⁿ 8, Wt. 66.5

210

بالاسكندرية سنة احدى عشرة 511
(sic) وخميساةAⁿ 85, Wt. 63.7

211

بالاسكندرية سنة اثنتى عشرة 512
(sic) وخميساةAⁿ 85, Wt. 62.0

212

بصور سنة اثنتى عشرة وخميساة 512

Aⁿ 85 Wt. 59.7

213

بمصر سنة اربع عشرة وخميس مائة 514

Aⁿ 8, Wt. 65.4

214

الدينه سنة ابع (sic) عمرة (sic) وخميساة (sic) 514
(On obv. margin, ولو كره omitted.)Aⁿ 85, Wt. 58.2

215

El-Iskendereeyeh, year 515 **بالاسكندرية سنة خمس عشرة**
وخمسة (sic)

N° 8, Wt. 65·7

216

Soor, year 515 (sic) **بصور سنة خمس عسر (sic) وخمسة (sic)**
(Pierced).

N° 9, Wt. 69·2

217

Miṣr, year 516 **بمصر سنة ست عشرة وخميس مائة**

N° 85, Wt. 65·5

218

No mint, year 516 ? **هذا اعام ٥٤ (?) عشرة وخميس مائة (sic)**

N° 9, Wt. 56·3

219

El-Iskendereeyeh, year 517 **بالاسكندرية سنة سبع عشر ٥٦**
وخمسة (sic)

N° 9, Wt. 61·3

220

Medeenet Kooṣ, year 517, **بمدينة قوص سنة سبع عشر (sic)**
وخمسة

Pl. II. N° 8, Wt. 66·0

221

Miṣr, year 517 (sic) **بمصر سنة سبع عشرة وخمسة (sic)**

N° 85, Wt. 56·2

222

Same mint and date *بسم الله (sic) ضرب هذا الدينر بمصر سنة*
سبع عشرة وخمسة (sic)
 (Stroke omitted in rev. 2nd margin.)

N° 8, Wt. 58.8

223

Miṣr, year 519 *بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ضرب هذا الدينر بمصر*
سنة سبع (sic) عشرة وخمسة

N° 85, Wt. 56.3

224

Same.

N° 85, Wt. 56.2

225

Quarter-Deenár.

Miṣr, year 5xx *بسم الله ضرب هذا ال*
وخمسة (sic)

Inscriptions as on (197): but obv. outer margin ends at *كله*

N° 85, Wt. 20.1

226

Quarter-Deenár.

Mint obliterated, year 5xx *بسم الله ض*
وخمسة

Inscriptions as on (197): but obv. outer margin partly cut off.

N° 5, Wt. 15.1

227

Quarter-Deenár.

Mint and date cut off.

Inscriptions as on (197): but outer margins on both sides
 cut off.

(Stroke wanting in *الله ولي*.)

N° 5, Wt. 13.8

INTERREGNUM.*

[ABOO-'ALEE AHMAD, WEZEER.]

[*Dhu-l-Kaadeh* 524—*El-Moharram* 526.]

G O L D.

228

El-Mo'izzzeeyeh El-Káhirah, year 525.

Obv. as on (197).

Rev. Area

الإمام

محمد

Margin (inner) أبو القاسم المنتظر لامر الله أمير المؤمنين

(outer) بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ضرب هذا الدين بالعمزية

(sic) القاهرة سنة خمس وعشرين وخميس مائة

Pl. II. *N*° 85, Wt. 65·7

229

Same.

N° 8, Wt. 62·7

230

Misr, year 526.

Obv.

1st margin محمد رسول الله ارسله الخ

2nd margin محمد رسول الله على ولي الله

3rd margin لا اله الا الله وحده لا شريك له

In centre, غاية

* On the history of the events succeeding the death of El-Ámir,—the usurpation of the Wezeer Aboo-'Alee and his issue of coins with the name of the Expected Imám, الإمام المنتظر, see De Sacy, *Mémoire sur une médaille arabe inédite*, in the *Mém. de l'Acad. des Inscr. et Belles-Lettres*, ix., 284—316 (1831); Defrémery, *Mémoires d'histoire orientale*, ii. 237—246; Sauvage, *The Twelfth Imám on the coinage of Egypt*, in the *Journal of the R Asiatic Society*, N.S. vii. 140—151.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ضرب هذا الدينر بمصر
 سنة ست وعشرين وخمسمائة
 2nd margin الامام المهدي القائم بامر الله حجة الله على
 العالمين
 3rd margin نائبه وخليفته الافضل ابو علي احمد
 In centre, عال

Pl. II. A' 8, Wt. 63.9

XI.—EL-HĀFIDH.

G O L D.

231

El-Iskendereeyeh, year 535.

Obv. as on (197).

Rev. Area الامام
 عبد
 المجيد

Margin (inner) ابو الميمون الحافظ لدين الله امير المؤمنين
 (outer) بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ضرب هذا الدينر
 بالاسكندرية (sic) سنة خمس وثلاثين وخمسمائة (sic)

A' 85, Wt. 64.8

232

Misr, year 537 (sic) بمصر سنة سبع وثلاثين وخمس مائة

Same as (231).

A' 9, Wt. 65.5

233

El-Iskendereeyeh, year 541 (sic) بالاسكندرية سنة احدى واربعين
 وخمسمائة (sic)

Same as (231)

Pl. II. A' 9, Wt. 61.2

234

Miṣr, year 543 (sic) بمصر سنة ثلث واربعين وخميس مائة

Same as (231).

N^o 8, Wt. 73.5

235

El-Iskendereeyeh, year 544 (sic) بالاسكندرية سنة اربع واربعين وخميس مائة (sic)

Same as (231).

N^o 85, Wt. 67.7

236

Mint and date illegible.

Same as (231) : but

Rev. Area

الإمام

عبد المجيد

Rev. outer margin illegible.

(Inscriptions badly executed.)

N^o 86, Wt. 62.1

XII.—EDH-ḌHĀFIR.

G O L D.

237

Miṣr, year 544.

Obv. Area

عال

لا اله الا الله

وحده لا شريك

له محمد رسول الله

على ولي الله

غاية

Margin محمد رسول الله ارسله الله

Rev. Area

عبد الله ووليه
اسماعيل ابو
المنصور الامام
الظافر بامر الله
امير المؤمنين

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ضرب هذا الدينر بمصر سنة
اربع واربعين وخمس مائة

PL. II. N° 8, Wt. 51.8

XIII.—EL-FĀĪZ.

GOLD.

238

El-Iskendereeyeh, year 549.

Obv. Area

عال
غاية

لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله على ولي الله
محمد رسول الله ارسله الخ (outer)

Rev. Area

الامام
عمسى

ابو القاسم الفانز بنصر الله امير المؤمنين
بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ضرب هذا الدينر
بالاسكندرية (sic) سنة تسع واربعين وخمسة (sic)

N° 8, Wt. 67.7

239

بمصر سنة اربع وخمسين وخمس مائة (sic) 554

Same as (238).

Pl. II. N° 35, Wt. 64.0

240

بالإسكندرية سنة خمس وخمسين 555 year El-Iskendereeyeh,
(sic) وخمسة

Same as (238): but الرحيم الرحمن omitted.

N° 78, Wt. 61.4

XIV.—EL-'ADID.*

G O L D.

241

Miṣr, year 560.

Obv. as on (238).

Rev. Area

الإمام

عبد الله

Margin (inner) ابو محمد العاضد لدين الله امير المؤمنين

(outer) بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ضرب هذا الدين بمصر

سنة ستين وخمس مائة

N° 78, Wt. 61.3

242

El-Mo'izz[ee]yeh El-Kāhirah, year 564 بالقاهرة (sic) المعزة

(sic) سنة اربع وستين وخمس مائة

Same as (241): but

Rev. Area

الله

الإمام

عبد

Pl. II. N° 78, Wt. 56.2

* For two deenārs of Noor-ed-deen ibn Zengge of Halab, struck in Egypt, connecting the Fāṭimees with the Ayyoobees, see Vol III p. 210.

AYYOOBES.

A. LINE OF ŞALĀḤ-ED-DEEN.

| | A.H. | A.D. |
|---|------|------|
| I. i., 1. a. En-Nāṣir Şalāḥ-ed-deen Yoosuf ibn Ayyoob | 564 | 1169 |
| [of Egypt (564), Syria (570), Mesopotamia and Arabia.] | | |

a. Egyptian Branch.

| | | |
|--|-----|------|
| II. El-'Azeez 'Imād-ed-deen 'Othmān ibn En-Nāṣir | 589 | 1193 |
| III. El-Manṣoor Moḥammad ibn El-'Azeez | 595 | 1198 |
| [succd. in 596 by his uncle El-'Ādil.] | | |

b. Damascus Branch.

| | | |
|--|-----|------|
| ii. El-Afḍal Noor-ed-deen 'Alee ibn En-Nāṣir | 582 | 1186 |
| [succd. in 592 by his uncle El-'Ādil.] | | |

c. Ḥalab Branch.

| | | |
|---|------|------|
| 2. Eḏh-Ḍhābir Ghiyāth-ed-deen Ghāzee ibn En-Nāṣir | 582* | 1186 |
| 3. El-'Azeez Ghiyāth-ed-deen Moḥammad ibn Eḏh-Ḍhābir | 613 | 1216 |
| 4. (xii.) En-Nāṣir Şalāḥ-ed-deen Yoosuf ibn El-'Azeez | 634 | 1236 |
| [adding Dimashk in 648; kingdom destroyed by Tatars in 658 = 1260.] | | |

B. LINE OF EL-'ĀDIL.

| | | |
|--|-----|------|
| IV. iii. El-'Ādil Seyf-ed-deen Aboo-Bekr Aḥmad ibn Ayyoob | 592 | 1196 |
| [Dimashk from El-Afḍal (ii.) 592; and Egypt from El-Manṣoor (III.) 596.] | | |

* Eḏh-Ḍhābir was first appointed by his father to the government of Ḥalab in 579: but was almost immediately ejected by El-'Ādil.

a. Egyptian Branch.

| | | A.H. | A.D. |
|-------------|---|--------|------|
| V. (viii.) | El-Kámil Moḥammad ibn El-'Ádil . | 615 | 1218 |
| VI. (ix.) | El-'Ádil II. Seyf-ed-deen Aboo-Bekr ibn El-Kámil | 635 | 1238 |
| VII. (x.) | Eṣ-Şáliḥ Nejm-ed-deen Ayyoob ibn El-Kámil | 637 | 1240 |
| VIII. (xi.) | El-Mo'aḍḥḍham Toorán-Sháh ibn Eṣ- Şáliḥ | 647 | 1249 |
| IX. | El-A-shraf Moosá (under the Memlook Eybek) | 648 | 1250 |
| | | to 652 | 1254 |

b. Damascus Branch.

| | | | |
|----------------------------|---|-----|------|
| iv. | El-Mo'aḍḥḍham Sharaf-ed-deen 'Eesá ibn El-'Ádil | 615 | 1218 |
| v. | En-Náṣir Şaláh-ed-deen Dáwood ibn El- Mo'aḍḥḍham | 624 | 1227 |
| [vi.] | El-A-shraf Moosá ibn El-'Ádil, of Mesopo- tamia] | 626 | 1228 |
| vii. | Eṣ-Şáliḥ Ismá'eel ibn El-'Ádil | 635 | 1237 |
| viii., ix., x., xi., xii., | see Egyptian and Ḥalab Branches | | |

[Ejected the same year by El-Kámil, who, and after him his sons El-'Ádil II. and Eṣ-Şáliḥ, retained possession of Dimashk till 637; when Eṣ-Şáliḥ Isma'eel regained and kept it till 643, when the Egyptian Eṣ-Şáliḥ once more obtained possession of it, passing it on in 647 to his son El-Mo'aḍḥḍham, till in 648 it became part of the territory of En-Náṣir of the Ḥalab Branch of the Ayyoobes.]

d. Mesopotamian Branch.

| | | | |
|----------|---|------|------|
| b. | El-Awḥad Nejm-ed-deen Ayyoob ibn El- 'Ádil | 597? | 1200 |
| c. (vi.) | El-Ashraf Muḍḥaffar-ed-deen Moosá ibn El-'Ádil | 607 | 1210 |
| d. | El-Muḍḥaffar Gházee | 628 | 1230 |
| | [ejected by Tatars in 642-3 = 1245.] | | |

e. Hamáh Branch.

| | A.H. | A.D. |
|--|--------|------|
| 1. El-Mudhaffar I. Takée-ed-deen 'Omar ibn Sháhsháh ibn Ayyoob | 574 | 1178 |
| 2. El-Manşoor Moḥammad ibn El-Mudhaffar | 587 | 1191 |
| 3. En-Náşir Kılıj-Arslán ibn El-Manşoor | 617 | 1220 |
| 4. El-Mudhaffar II. Takée-ed-deen Maḥmood ibn El-Manşoor | 626 | 1229 |
| 5. El - Manşoor II. Moḥammad ibn El - Mudhaffar II. | 642 | 1244 |
| 6. El-Mudhaffar III. Maḥmood ibn El-Manşoor II. | 683 | 1284 |
| 7. El-Muäyyad Ismá'eel Abu-l-Fidá | 698 | 1298 |
| 8. El-Aflál Moḥammad ibn El-Muäyyad | 732 | 1331 |
| | to 742 | 1341 |

f. Hims Branch.

| | | |
|---|--------|------|
| 1. Moḥammad ibn Sheerkooḥ | 574 | 1178 |
| 2. El-Mujáhid Sheerkooḥ II. ibn Moḥammad | 581 | 1185 |
| 3. El-Manşoor Ibráheem ibn Sheerkooḥ II. | 637 | 1239 |
| 4. El-Ashraf Mudhaffar-ed-deen Moosá ibn Ibráheem | 644 | 1244 |
| | to 661 | 1262 |

[succeeded by Memlooks.]

AYYOOBES.

A. LINE OF ṢALĀḤ-ED-DEEN.

I.—ṢALĀḤ-ED-DEEN.

GOLD.

243

El-Kāhirah, year 571.

Obv. 1st margin بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ضرب هـ [في الدينر
بالقاهرة سنة احد (sic) وسبعين وخمسة (sic)]

2nd margin لا اله الا الله وحده لا شريك له ابو محمد

3rd margin المستضى بامر الله امير المؤمنين

In centre, الامار
الجن

Rev. 1st margin محمد رسول الله ارسله بالهدى ودين الحق
ليظهره على الدين كله

2nd margin ولو كره المشركون صلى الله عليه وعلى اله

3rd margin عال الملك غايه الناصر

In centre, يوسف
بن ايوب

Pl. III. Aⁿ 8, Wt. 53.2

244

El-Kāhirah, year 572 (sic) بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ضرب هـ
الدينر بالقاهرة سنة اثنتين وسبعين وخمس مائة

Same as (243): but عال and غايه transposed.

Aⁿ 8, Wt. 70.0

245

El-Káhirah, year 573 بالقاهرة سنة ثلث وسبعين وخمس مائة

Same as (244): but هذا

A^v 8, Wt. 71·8

246

Miṣr, year 573 (*sic*) بمصر سنة ثلث وسبعين وخمس مائة

Same as (244): but هذا

A^v 8 Wt. 60·2

247

El-Káhirah, year 575 بالقاهرة سنة خمس وسبعين وخمس مائة (*sic*)

Same as (243):

but rev. 3rd marg., عال and غاية reversed; thus,

عالم الملك ماله الناصر

Pl. III. A^v 8, Wt. 72·5

248

El-Iskendereeyeh, year 579.

Obv. margin (outer) بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ضرب هذا الدينار

بالاسكندرية سنة تسع وسبعين وخمسمائة (*sic*)

(inner) لا اله الا الله ابو العباس الناصر لدين الله

امير المؤمنين

In centre,

الامام

احمد

Rev. margin (outer) محمد رسول الله ارسله بالهدى ودين الحق

ليظهره على الدين كله صلى الله عليه

(inner) عال الملك غاية صلاح الدين

In centre,

يوسف

بن ايوب

Outer margins double-struck.

A^v 8, Wt. 54·8

249

بالقاهرة سنة ثمانين وخميس مائة 580 El-Kāhirah, year

Same as (248).

Pl. III. A' 7, Wt. 62.3

250

بالاسكندرية سنة ثمانين وخمسمائة 580 El-Iskendereeyeh, year

Same as (248).

(Ringed.)

A' 75, Wt. 50.7

251

بالقاهرة سنة اثنتين وثمانين وخميس مائة 582 El-Kāhirah, year

Same as (248).

Ornaments over غاية and عال

Point المومنين

A' 75, Wt. 67.8

252

بالاسكندرية سنة اثنتين وثمانين 582 El-Iskendereeyeh, year
وخمسمائة

Same as (248).

Ornaments over غاية and عال

Points المومنين

A' 75, Wt. 66.7

253

بالقاهرة سنة ثلث وثمانين وخميس مائة 583 El-Kāhirah, year

Same as (248).

Ornaments over غاية and عال

Point المومنين

A' 8, Wt. 64.2

254

بالاسكندرية سنة ثلث وثمانين 583 El-Iskendereeyeh, year
(sic) وخمسمائة

Same as (248).

الهدى and دين omitted between و

Ornament over عال

Point المومنين

A' 8 Wt. 64.3

255

El-Kāhirah, year 585 مائة وخمس وثمانين

Same as (248).

Ornaments over عال and غاية

Point المومنس

N 76, Wt. 42.7

256

El-Kāhirah, year 586 مائة وخمس وثمانين

Same as (248).

Ornaments between points over عال and غاية

Point and annulet المومنس

N 7, Wt. 49.8

257

El-Kāhirah, year 587 مائة وخمس وثمانين

Same as (248).

Ornaments over عال and غاية

Point المومنس

N 8, Wt. 70.0

258

Same as (257) :

but annulet over عليه and ornaments between points over عال
and غاية

N 8, Wt. 69.3

259

El-Kāhirah, year 588 مائة وخمس وثمانين

Same as (248).

Ornaments over عال and غاية

Annulet over المومنس confused with enclosing circle.

N 8, Wt. 73.5

SILVER.
SQUARE TYPE.

260

Dimashk, year 573.

Obv. Area, within double square, plain and dotted,

الإمام
المستضى
بأمر الله
مير المومنين

Margin, in segments outside square,

لا اله الا الله وحده | محمد رسول الله

Rev. Area (as obv.) الملك الناصر

صلاح الدين
نيا والدين

Margin (as obv.)

يوسف بن ايوب | ضرب بدمشق | . . . ثلاث و | سبعين وخمسة

المستضى بأمر الله أمير رسول الله — صلاح — الدين

Ornament over المومنين

Pl. III. B. 8, Wt. 43.5

261

Half-Dirhem.

Dimashk, no date.

Obv. Area, within square, as 260,

الإمام
المستضى
بأمر الله

Margin, in segments outside square,

لا اله الا الله | محمد رسول الله

Rev. Area (as obv.) الملك الناصر

صلاح الدين
الدين

يوسف | بن ايوب | ضرب | بدمشق

Pl. III. B. 56, Wt. 22.6

262

ضرب بد[مش]ق | سنة تسع و | سبعين 579 Dimashk, year
وخمسة

Obv. Area (as 260) الامام النسا
صر لدين الله
امير المومنين

Margin (as 260) لا اله الا | لا الله | محمد رسو | ل الله

Rev. as on (260).

No points. Ornament over المومنين and صلاح
(Pierced.)

R. '8, Wt. 45.2

263

ضرب بدمشق | سنة احدى و | ثنتين 81[5] Dimashk, year
Same as (262) :

but obv. margin لا اله الا | لله | محمد رسو | ل الله
(sic لدين لله)

Ihmál over امير and ornament over المومنين

R. '75, Wt. 45.5

264

ضرب بحماة | سنة ثلث و | ثمانين 83[5] Hamáh, year

Same as (262) :

Obv. margin partly cut off.

Ornament over المومنين ; point, صلاح

R. '85, Wt. 45.0

265

Same mint and date.

Obv. Area, within square (as 260)

الملك النسا
صلاح الد
نيا والدين

Margin, in segments (as 260) | ضرب بحماة | يوسف بن ايوب
سنة ثلث . | ثمانين وخمسة

Rev. Area, same as obv. area.

ضرب بحماة | سنة ثلث و | ثمانين و (sic) Margin

Points obv. and rev. الدسا rev. صلاح

R. '5, Wt. 44.8

266

ضرب بدمشق | سنة ست و٨٠٠ | نين Dimashk, year 586

وخمسة

Same as (262).

Ornament over المومنين ;

(Pierced.)

Æ 9, Wt. 45.7

267

ضرب بدمشق | . . . ست وثمنا | نين Same mint and date

وخمسة

Same as (262).

لا له (sic) . . . | الله وحده | محمد رسو | ل الله Obv. margin

On rev. النصا instead of الناصر

الناصر لدين الله امير - صلاح الدنيا - ضرب Points

Æ 8, Wt. 43.3

Ornament over المومنين

HEXAGRAM TYPE.

268

Halab, year 580.

Obv. Area, within triple hexagram composed of dotted line
between two plain lines,

الإمام
الناصر لدين
الله أمير المو
منين

Margin, in segments outside hexagram,

لا اله | إلا | لله | محمد | رسول | الله

Rev. Area (as obv.)

الملك
الناصر صلاح
الدين يوسف بن
ايوب

Margin (as obv.) مائة | وخمس | ثمنين | سنة | بحلب | ضرب

Various ornaments.

R. 8, Wt. 41.2

269

Halab, year 582 | وثمانين | اثنتين | سنة | بحلب | ضرب
وخمسة (sic)

Same as (268)

but الله | إلا | (sic) on obv. margin.

Various ornaments.

Pl. III. R. 8, Wt. 45.3

270

Halab, year 583 | ثلث | .. منين | سنة | بحلب | ضرب
وخمسة (sic)

Same as (268).

Various ornaments.

(Pierced.)

R. 75, Wt. 41.2

271

Ḥalab, year 5[8]^h | | . . . | . . . | بحلب | ضرب

(sic) وخمسة

Same as (268).

Sheddeh over الله in obv. area.

Various ornaments.

(Pierced.)

Æ 8, Wt. 36.2

COPPER.

TYPE I.

272

Mint obliterated, year 581.

Obv.

سنة

لامام الناصر
لدين الله
امير المؤمنين

وخمسة

Rev.

[ذولة]

الملك الناصر
صلاح الدين
يوسف بن ايوب
المؤمنين

Double-struck on both sides.

Æ 13

TYPE II.

273

No mint, year 583.

Obv. Area

Lion sejant ;

four stars in field.

الملك الناصر صلاح الدين يوسف بن ايوب
محبي دولة امير المؤمنين

Rev. Area

الإمام

الناصر لدين

الله امير

المؤمنين

ضرب هذا سنة ثلثة وثمانين وخمسة (sic) Margin

Ornament over الإمام

Æ 10

274

Same :

but on obv. two stars and three annulets in field; margin ends
at أمير; on rev., point at each side of area, and in margin

. سنة and هذا legible between الدر (sic)

Æ 11

TYPE III.

275

No mint, year 586.

Obv. Area Figure seated cross-legged within square representing throne; wearing turban and holding orb in left hand: (similar to Urtuḳees, cp. vol. iii. p. 168.)

Throne surmounted by four pinnacles.

Around, الملك الناصر صلاح الدنيا والدين يوسف بن ايوب

Rev. Area

ضرب هذا
 { الإمام الناصر
 { صر لدين الله
 { أمير المؤمنين
 (etc) {

Fleuron above and beneath.

Æ 1·15

276

Same:

but on rev. ست instead of سنة .

PL. III Æ 1·05

277

Same as (275):

but سنة and ثمينين transposed.

Æ 1·2

278

Similar:

only partly legible; rev. struck over an obv. of Type II.

Æ 1·1

TYPE IV.

279—283

Dimashk, year [5]87?

Obv. Area

الملك

الناصر

الملك الناصر صلاح الدين سلطان المسلمين (?)

Rev. Area

يوسف

بن ايوب

ضرب بدمشق سنة سبع (?) وثمانين

[The above-written inscriptions are derived from a comparison of the five coins, and are not found complete on any one of them.]

Various ornaments, varied.

Æ 85

9

95

106

96

TYPE V.

284

No mint or date.

Obv. Area

الامام

الناصر

Above and beneath, star.

Margin illegible.

Rev. Area

الملك

الناصر

Above and beneath, star.

Margin صلاح الدين ايوب

Æ 8

ii.—EL-AFDAL 'ALEE.

SILVER.

285

Dimashk, year 592.

Obv. Area, within eightfoil,

الإمام الناصر
أمير المؤمنين عدة
الدنيا والدين

Margin لا اله الا الله وحده محمد رسول الله صلى الله عليه

Rev. Area (as obv.) الملك الافضل

على بن الملك الناصر
يوسف بن ايوب

بسم الله ضرب بدمشق سنة اثنين (sic) وتسعين
وخمس مائة

Ornament including two points over الافضل

Pl. III. M. 8, Wt. 46.5

286

Mint obliterated, year 59x (sic) سعين وخمس

Same as (285).

Obv. margin supplies the end of the inscription.

Two points over الافضل

R. 7, Wt. 44.9

II.—EL-'AZEEZ.

G O L D.

287

El-Káhirah, year 589.

Obv. margin (outer) بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ضرب هذا الدينار
 بالقاهرة سنة تسع وثمانين وخميس مائة
 (inner) لا اله الا الله ابو العباس الناصر لدين الله امير
 المومنين

In centre الامام
 احمد

Rev. margin (outer) لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله ارسله بالهدى
 ودين الحق ليظهره على الدين كله
 (inner) عال الملك غاية العزيز

In centre عثمان
 بن يوسف

Annulets المومنين — عال — عناه العزير

and trifoliate ornament over عال of ل

PL. III. A' 8, Wt. 51.2

288

Same :

but on obv. inner margin لا اله الا الله omitted.

Annulets المومنين — العزير

Trifoliate ornaments over عال and غاية

A' 8, Wt. 55.0

289

El-Iskendereeyeh, year 589 بالاسكندرية سنة تسع وثمانين
 وخمسمائة (sic)

Same as (288).

Annulets &c. as on (288); but none over المومنين

A' 8, Wt. 59.2

290

El-Káhirah, year 590 *(sic)* بالقاهرة سنة تسعين وخمسة

Same as (288).

Annulets over المومس — عناه العربر

and trefoil over عال

N° 8, Wt. 72 3

291

El-Iskendereeyeh, year 590 بالاسكندرية سنة تسعين

(sic) وخمسة

Same as (288).

Annulets &c. عناه العربر — لدن

Trefoil over عال

N° 8, Wt. 72 7

292

Same as (291):

but no point over لدن; and annulet (as well as trefoil) over

غاية instead of over عال

N° 8, Wt. 57 5

293

Mint obliterated, year 591 سنة احدى وتسعين

..... وخمسة

Same as (288).

Annulets عال — عناه

Trefoil over عال of ل

N° 8, Wt. 63 3

294

El-Iskendereeyeh, year [5]92 بالاسكندرية سنة اثنتين

..... وتسعين

Same as (288).

Annulets عال — عناه

Trefoil over عال of ل

N° 8, Wt. 63 2

S I L V E R.

295

Dimashk, no date.

Obv. Area, within square,

الإمام النا

صر لدين

الله

Margin, in segments between square and surrounding circle,

..... | لا | لله و | حد .

Rev. Area (as obv.)

المملك

العزیز

Margin (as obv.) عثمان بن | يوسف | ضرب | بدمشق

Ihmál over المملك

No. 6, Wt. 21.8

COPPER.

TYPE I.

296

Dimashk, year 229.

Obv. Area, within square,

الإمام الز[ا] صر
لدين الله
أمير المؤمنين

Margin, in segments between square and surrounding circle,

... | ... | ... | الله وحده

Rev. Area (as obv.) الملك العزيز [يز]

عماد الدنيا و
الدين عثمان

Margin (as obv.) ... | بدمشق - انة تسع و |

Points, etc. لدين الله — الدين عثمان

Ornament over المؤمنين.

Æ 8

TYPE II.

297

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. Area, within circle, عثمان

[الم] ملك العزيز

Beneath, ornament.

Ihmál over a of العزيز

Rev. Area, within circle, سف

بن الملك الثاني

يو

Margins illegible.

Æ 9

298

Same.

Æ 9

III.—EL-MANŞOOR MOHAMMAD.

G O L D .

299

El-Iskendereeyeh, year 595 **بالاسكندرية سنة خمس وتسعين وخمسمائة**

Same as (288): but

Rev. Inner margin **عال غاية الملك المنصور**

In centre

محمد

بن عثمان

Annulet **عال**

Pl. III. Aⁿ 8, Wt. 93.3

2.—EDH-DHĀHIR GHĀZEE.

S I L V E R .

HEXAGRAM TYPE.

300

Halab, year 590.

Obv. Area, within triple hexagram,

الإمام

الناصر لدين

الله أمير المو

منين

Margin, in segments between hexagram and surrounding circle,

لا اله الا الله | [محمد] | رسول الله

Rev. Area (as obv.)

غازى

الملك الظاهر

بن الملك الناصر

يوسف

Margin (as obv.) مائة | وخميس | تسعين | ... | بحلب | ضرب

Points, obv. الناصر - الله

rev. الظاهر ر of الناصر ; ornament over

PL. III. B. '85, Wt. 46.1

301

Halab, year 591 | | تسعين | احدى | سنة | ... | بحلب | ...

Same as (300).

Points, obv. الناصر - امنر

rev. الظاهر

B. '85, Wt. 46.3

302

Halab, year 5[9]9.

Obv. Area (as 300)

الامام

الناصر احمد

الملك العادل

ابوبكر

Margin as on (300).

Rev. Area (as 300)

الملك

الظاهر غازى

ابن يوسف ابن

ايوب

Margin (as 300) | | تسع | سنة | بحلب | ضرب

خميس مائة

Ornament over الناصر on obv., and over يوسف on rev.

AL. - Wt. 45.2

303

ضرب | بحلب | فى | سنة | ست | مائة Halab, year 600

Same as (302):

but 1 of second ابن on rev. omitted.

Æ 8, Wt. 45.5

304

ضرب | بحلب | سنة | احدى | وست | مائة Halab, year 601

Same as (303).

PL. III. Æ 75, Wt. 46.2

305

ضرب | بحلب | سنة | اربع | وست | مائة Halab, year 604

Same as (303).

Æ 75, Wt. 46.0

306

Half-Dirhem.

Halab, year 604.

Obv. Area, within hexagram, الامام

الناصر

Above and beneath, ornament.

Margin, in spaces outside hexagram, as on (300).

Rev. Area (as obv.) الهلك

الظاهر

Above and beneath, ornament.

ضرب | بحلب | سنة | اربع | وست | مائة Margin (as obv.)

Æ 65, Wt. 22.3

307

ضرب | بد | . . | سنة | خمس (?) | ست | مائة Halab, year 605 ?

Same as (303).

(Pierced.)

Æ 83, Wt. 37.2

308

Halab, year [60]6 . . . | . . . | ست | سنة | حلب | . . .

Same as (303).

Point above and beneath obv. and rev. area.

Points, يوسف

(Pierced.)

AB 78, Wt. 43.3

309

Halab, year [60]8? . . . | . . . | (sic?) ثمانية | سنة | حلب | . . .

Same as (303).

AB 75, Wt. 36.3

310

Halab, year 613 ضرب | حلب | سنة | ثلث | عشر | ستمائة

Same as (303).

(Pierced.)

AB 75, Wt. 43.6

COPPER.

311

Halab, year 599.

Obv. تسع • ق

الملك الظاهر

خمس • مائة

Rev. ضر • ب

بن الملك الناصر

حلب • سنة

Ornaments above and beneath obv. and rev. as indicated by asterisks.

AE 9

312

Halab, year 59x.

Obv.

ض ر • ب
 الملك الظاهر
 بحلب • سنة

Rev.

... • تـ[عين]
 بن الملك الناصر
 خمس • مائة

Ornaments above and beneath obv. and rev. as indicated by
 asterisks.

Æ 8

313

Halab, year 603.

Obv. Area, within double octogram,

الإمام
 الناصر

Margin, between octogram and outer dotted circle,

... | ... | ... | الله | محمد | رسول | ل | ا | ...

Rev. Area (as obv.)

الملك
 الظاهر

Margin (as obv.) [ض] ر | ب | ب | ح | د | ب | سنة | ث | ل | ث | و | ست

.... |

Points الناصر

Æ 9

314

Halab, year 605 مائة | خمس | سنة | ب | ب | ح | د | ب | ...

Same as (313) :

but above and beneath obv. and rev. areas, annulet.

Point, الناصر

Æ 55

315

Mint obliterated, year 612 سنة | اثنتاء | عشرة | ست

. . . . |

Same as (313).

No points.

Æ 9

316

Same as (315):

but اثنتاء instead of اثنتاء

and obv. margin legible لا | اله | الا | الله | مـ | .. | ... | ل | لله

Æ 95

317

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv., within ornamented square,

الإمام

[لنا] صرامير

[اله] ومنين

Rev. (as obv.)

الملك ا

لظاهر

غازى

Point الاضر

Æ 9

318

Same.

Points الطاهر — الاضر

Æ 9

319

Same.

Points مين

Æ 85

320

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv., within ornamented square,

الإمام

الناصر

Rev. (as obv.)

الملك

الظاهر

Æ 86

321

No mint or date.

Obv. Fleur-de-lys between two pellets within ornamented border.

Rev. [١] لهلك الظالم

Above and beneath rev. ornaments or inscriptions.

Æ 6

322

Halab, year [5]9x?

Obv., within ornamented lozenge placed between two parallel lines,

بحلب

ضر

Beneath lozenge, ب

above, تسعين (?)

Rev.

...

الملك الظاهر

. بن يوسف (?)

...

Æ 7

3.—EL-'AZEEZ MOHAMMAD.

SILVER.

323

Halab, year 614.

Obv. Area, within triple hexagram,

أحمد

الإمام الناصر

الملك العادل

أبو بكر

Margin, in segments outside hexagram,

لا اله الا الله | لله | محمد | رسول الله

Rev. Area (as obv.)

محمد
الملك العزيز
ابن غازى ابن
يوسف

Margin (as obv.) سنة | اربع | عشرة | ستمة

Point غارى

B. 8, Wt. 46.0

324

Half-Dirhem.

Halab, year obliterated.

Obv. Area, within triple hexagram,

الإمام الناصر
الملك العا ..

Margin, in segments outside hexagram,

... | ... | ... | ... | لا اله الا ا

Rev. Area (as obv.)

الملك
العزيز

Above and beneath, ornament.

Margin (as obv.) ضرب | بحلب | ... | ... | ... | ...

B. 8, Wt. 23.1

325

Halab, year 619.

Obv. Area (as 323)

احمد
الإمام الناصر
الملك الكامل
محمد

Margin as on (323).

Rev. Area (as 323)

محمد
الملك العزيز
ابن الملك الظاهر
غازى

Margin (as 323) سنة | تع | عشرة | ستمة

Pl. III At 8, Wt. 45.6

COPPER.

326

Halab, year 6xx.

Obv. Area, within double circle,

الامام

الناصر

Margin لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله

Rev. Area (as obv)

الملك

العزیز

Margin ضرب بحلب ست مائة

Æ 85

327

Halab, year [6]21 لب سنة احد وع

Same as (326).

Æ 9

328

Same as (327) احد وعشرين وست

(Double-struck: obv. on rev. and rev. on obv.)

Æ 95

329

Halab, year [62]2 (sic) ضرب بحلب سنة اثنين

Same as (326).

Æ 95

330

Mint obliterated, year 62x وعشرين وست

Same as (326):

but obv. area,

الامام

الظاهر

Above and beneath obv. and rev. areas, annulet.

Æ 9

331

No mint or date.

Obv., within ornamented sixfoil,

الامام

المستنصر

(المستنصر written المستنصر)

Rev. (as obv.)

الملك

العزیز

No margins.

Æ 85

4. (xii.)—EN-NĀṢIR YOOSUF.

SILVER.

SQUARE TYPE.

332

Dimashk, year 648.

Obv. Area, within double square,

الامام

المستنصر

بالله ابو احمد

امير المومنين

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle,

لا اله الا الله | لله وحد | لا شريك له | محمد رسول الله

Rev. Area (as obv.) الملك الناصر

صلاح الدنيا وا

لدين يوسف بن محمد

Margin (as obv.) سنة ثمان | . واربعين | وستماية

Points — المستنصر بالله ابو احمد امير المومنين — الناصر —

يوسف — صرب — ثمان

(the top dot of ثمان probably cut off)

PL. III. B 85, Wt 46.6

N

333

Mint obliterated, year [6]5x..... وخمسين.....

Same as (332).

Points المسعصير بالله أبو أحمد أمير المؤمنين - الدنيا

B. '85 Wt. 40.3

HEXAGRAM TYPE.

334

Halab, year obliterated.

Obv. Area, within triple hexagram,

لا اله الا الله

محمد رسول الله

Margin, in segments between hexagram and outer circle,

..... | | | | |

Rev. Area (as obv.).

يوسف

الملك الناصر

بن الملك العزيز

محمد

Margin (as obv.) | | | | | بحلب

Points الآ الله - الله - الناصر

Sundry ornaments.

B. '75, Wt. 43.5

COPPER.

HEXAGRAM TYPE.

335

Mint and date illegible.

Obv. Area, within triple hexagram,

المك

الناصر

Margin, in segments between hexagram and outer circle,
illegible.

Rev. Area (as obv.)

بن

المك

العزیز

Margin (as obv.) illegible.

(Double-struck.)

Æ 9

336

Same as (335):

but hexagram varied, and no marginal inscriptions.

Æ 96

337

Mint and date illegible.

Obv. Area (as 335)

○

الإمام

المستعصر

○

Rev. Area (as 335)

○

المك

الناصر

○

Margins (as 335) illegible.

Æ 9

SIXFOIL TYPE.

338

No mint or date.

Obv., within sixfoil, الامام
 المستعصر

Rev. (as obv.) الملك
 الناصر

Ornament above and beneath obv., annulet above and
beneath rev.

Various ornaments.

Annulet outside each cusp of sixfoils.

Æ '85

SQUARE TYPE.

339

Dimashk, year 6xx.

Obv. Area, within double square,
 الامام المستعصر
 بالله ابو احمد
 امير المومنين

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle,

..... | | الله |

Rev. Area (as obv.) الملك الناصر

 [ص]لاح الدين يوسف
 الملك العزيز
 بن

Margin (as obv.) وستامة | | | ضرب بدمشق

Points بالله — احمد امير المومنين — الناصر — يوسف

(Pierced.)

Æ '8

340

Ḥalab, year obliterated.

Obv.

صرب بقلب

[لا] اله الا الله

[محمد] رسول الله

.....

Rev. In centre, within circle, محمد

Around, الملك الناصر . . . الدين السلطان

Æ 8

IV. (iii.)—EL-'ADIL.

GOLD.

341

El-Iskendereeyeh, year 596.

Obv. Area

س

الامام احمد

ابو العباس

الناصر لدين الله

امير المؤمنين

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ضرب هذا الدينر بالاسكندرية
سنة ست وتسعين وخمسة (sic)

Rev. Area

عال

الملك العادل

ابو بكر محمد بن ايوب

وولي عهده الملك

الكامل محمد

غاية

لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله ارسله بالهدى ودين
الحق ليظهره على الدين كله

المؤنس . Points

(Pierced.)

342

El-Káhirah, year 597 بالقاهرة سنة سبع وتسعين وخمس مائة

Same as (341): but trefoil λ beneath as well as above obv.; and
on rev. ولى omitted before و

Points الامام — العباس — المومنين

N° 85, Wt. 59.5

343

Same as (342):

but annulet instead of point over س of العباس
and no point over المومنين

(Pierced.)

N° 7, Wt. 59.0

344

El-Iskendereeyeh, year 597 بالاسكندرية سنة سبع وتسعين

(sic) وخمسين

Same as (342).

Point العباس

N° 86, Wt. 71.0

345

El-Káhirah, year 600 بالقاهرة سنة ست مائة

Same as (342).

Point العباس

N° 8, Wt. 69.3

346

El-Káhirah, year 606 (sic) بالقاهرة سنة ست وست مائة

Same as (342).

Point العباس

N° 8, Wt. 72.7

347

El-Káhirah, year 607 ? بالقاهرة سنة سبع (?) وست مائة

Same as (342).

Point العباس

N° 9, Wt. 46.9

348

El-Iskendereeyeh, year 622 سنة تسامة

(Only room for one word before تسامة.)

Same as (342).

Point العاس

(Pierced.)

N° 75, Wt. 54·8

349

El-Ḳāhirah, year 618.

Obv. Margin (outer) بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ضرب هذا الدينار

بالقاهرة سنة ثلث عشر وتسامة

(inner) ابو العباس الناصر لدين الله امير المؤمنين

Area

الامام

احمد

Rev. Margin (outer) as rev. margin on (341).

(inner) الملك العادل ولي عهده الملك الكامل محمد

Area

ابو بكر

بن ايوب

Pl. IV. N° 8, Wt. 57·2

350

Same as (349):

تسامة
but تسامة

N° 8, Wt. 57·0

351

Same as (350):

but annulet over ب of بكر on rev. area.

N° 8, Wt. 56·5

352

El-Ḳāhirah, year 614 سنة اربع عشرة وتسامة

Same as (349).

N° 85, Wt. 67·3

353

El-Iskendereeyeh, year 614 **بالاسكندرية سنة اربع عشر وستمائة**

Same as (349).

(عهده instead of عهد)

N° 85, Wt. 82·3

354

El-Káhirah, year 615 **بالقاهرة سنة خمس عشر وستمائة**

Same as (349).

Annulet over **بكر** of **ب**

N° 85, Wt. 46·0

S I L V E R.

355

Half-dirhem.

Dimashk, year [5]9x.

Obv. Area, within ornamented sixfoil,

الله
الامام الناصر
لدين

Margin, outside cusps of sixfoil,

محمد | رسول | الله | ... | ... | ...

Rev. Area (as obv.)

سيف
الملك العادل
الدين

Margin (as obv.) **ضرب | بد | ... | ... | ... | وتسعين**Points **الناصر لدين**

R° 55, Wt. 22·1

356

Half-dirhem.

Mint and date obliterated.

Same as (355):

but سيف beneath and الدين above rev. area.

Rev. margin obliterated.

Points الناصر لدين — العادل سيف

(Pierced.)

R 55, Wt. 22.0

357

Half-dirhem.

Dimashk, year 600?

Obv. Area, within triple hexagram,

الإمام
الناصر

Margin, in spaces between hexagram and outer circle,

(sic) لا | ... | ... | محمد | رسول

Rev. Area (as obv.)

الملك
العادل

Margin (as obv.) ضر | ب | بد | مشق | ستة (sic) | مائة

PL. IV. R 55, Wt. 21.7

358

Mint obliterated, year 605.

Obv. Area, within ornamented sixfoil,

المو
الإمام الناصر
لدين الله أمير
منين

Beneath, fleur-de-lys.

Margin, in spaces between sixfoil and outer circle,

... | ... | ... | جد | رسول | الله

Rev. Area (as obv.) الدين
 الملك العادل
 ابو بكر بن ايوب
 سيف

Margin (as obv.) وستامة | خمس | ... | ... | ... | ...

Points الامام الناصر — الله امير المؤمنين — العادل ابو بكر بن
 ايوب سيف

Ornaments over الدين and ابو

Pl. IV. R 7, Wt. 45.0

359

Mint and date obliterated.

Same as (358):

but margins obliterated; no ornament beneath obv.; two
 points added beneath منين of منين; no point to ايوب

(Pierced.)

R 8, Wt. 44.5

360

Dimashk, year obliterated.

Same as (359):

but ... | بد legible in rev. margin.

Points as on (359), but none over first ن of منين

(Pierced.)

R 85, Wt. 43.3

361

Mint and date obliterated.

Same as (358):

but on obv. المو beneath and منين above.

Margins obliterated.

Points الناصر لدين الله امير المؤمنين — من

(Probably a forgery of the time.)

R 8, Wt. 41.9

362

Mint and date obliterated.

Same as (358) :

but on obv. **المو** beneath and **منين** above,
and on rev. **سيف** above and **الدين** beneath.

Margins obliterated.

Points **مُناصر لدين الله أمير المؤمنين — العادل — بكر بن****أيوب سيف الدين**Ornament over **ابو**

(Pierced.)

M. 75, Wt. 43.9

363

Dimashk, year obliterated.

Same as (362) : . . . **بد** | **ضرب** legible in rev. margin.Points **الناصر لدين الله — العادل ابو بكر بن أيوب سيف الدين**Ornament over **لدين**

M. 78, Wt. 46.4

364

Dimashk, year obliterated.

Obv. Area, within ornamented hexagram,

الله**لا اله الا الله****محمد رسول الله****الامام الناصر****لدين**

Margin illegible.

Rev. Area (as obv.) **الملك العادل****سيف الدين****ابو بكر بن أيوب**

Above, ornament ; beneath, fleur-de-lye.

Margin | | . . . | . . . | **ضرب** | **بد**Points **الناصر — الله — العادل سيف الدين ابو بكر بن أيوب**

M. 78, Wt. 57.7

365

Dimashk, year 611.

Obv. Area, within triple hexagram,

الإمام
الناصر لدين
الله أمير المو
صنين

Margin, in spaces between hexagram and outer circle,

لا اله | الا | الله | محمد | رسول | الله

Rev. Area (as obv.)

سيف
الملك العادل
ابو بكر ابن ايوب
الدين

Margin (as obv.).... سنة | (sic) | احد عشر |

Points الأنصار — المومنين — ابو — سيف الدين

Ornament between second and third lines of rev.

AR 8, Wt. 40.2

366

Mint obliterated, year 613.

Same as (365) :

but rev. margin سنة | ثلاث | عشر (sic) و | ستمة

No points : ornaments over ابو بكر and المو.

(Pierced.)

AR 75, Wt. 45.4

367

Half-Dirhem.

Mint obliterated, year [6]13.

Same as (357) :

but obv. margin لا | ه | (sic) | الا | ... | ... | سو . . | لله

and rev. margin ضرب | ... | سنة | ثلاث | عشر | مو (sic)

(Pierced.)

AR 6, Wt. 22.4

COPPER.

TYPE I.

368

Mayyáfárikkeen, year 59x.

Obv. Area Bust facing, wearing cap.

At sides, right وتسعين
left وخمسة (sic)

Margin ضرب هذا الدرهم بجافرقين

Rev.

س... الدين
لا اله الا الله
محمد رسول
الله الامام
الناصر لدين
الله امير
المومنين

(Pierced.)

Æ 11

369

No mint, year 591?

Same type.

At sides of obv., right ضرب سنة

left احد

Margin الملك العادل سيف الدين ابو بكر

Rev.

.....
لا اله الا الله
وحده لا شر
يك له الامام
[الناصر لدين
..... امير المو
منين

(Double-struck.)

Æ 115

TYPE II.

370

Mint obliterated, year 612.

Obv. Area, within double hexagon ornamented at cusps,

احمد
الامار
الناصر

Margin, outside hexagon, | | محمد | لله . | ... |

Rev. Area (as obv.)

الملك
العادل
ابو بكر بن ا

يوب

Margin (as obv.) سنة | اثنتى | : عشرة | وستمائة

Æ 8

371

Same:

but 1 removed to last line of rev. area with يوب ;

unit of date obliterated.

Æ 75

TYPE III.

372

Dimashk, year obliterated.

Obv. Area

الدين
الملك العا
...

Margin بدمشق

Rev. Area

ابو بكر بن ابو
ب

Margin obliterated.

Various ornaments.

Æ 9

~~~~~

## V. (viii.)—EL-KÁMIL.

G O L D.

373\*

El-Káhirah, year 616.

Obv. Area

الإمام احمد  
ابو العباس  
الناصر لدين الله  
امير المؤمنين

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ضرب هذا الدينار بالقاهرة سنة  
ست عشرة وستمًا (sic)

Rev. Area

الملك الكامل  
ابو المعالي  
محمد بن ابي بكر  
.. بن ايوب ..

لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله ارسله بالهدى ودين  
الحق ليظهره على الدين كله

العاص — المومنس Points

Pl. IV. N° 36, Wt. 67.0

374\*

El-Iskendereeyeh, year 622.

Obv. Area

الإمام  
المنصور ابو  
جعفر المستنصر  
بالله امير المؤمنين

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ضرب هذا الدينار بالإسكندرية  
سنة اثنين وعشرين وستمًا

\* No. 373 is in Koofee character, no. 374 and the rest of El-Kámil's coins in Naskhee.

Rev. Area

ايوب  
الملك الكامل  
ابو المعالي محمد  
ابن ابي بكر بن

Margin as on (373).

المنصور — جعفر المستنصر بالله امير المومنين — الدينار —  
بالاسكندرية — اسن — ابو — ابن ابي بكر — بالهدى

Pl. IV. A' 9, Wt. 114.6

375

Miṣr, year 624.

Obv. Area

الامام  
المنصور ابو [جعفر]  
المستنصر بالله  
امير المومنين

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ضرب هذا الدينر (?) بمصر سنة  
اربعة (sic) وعشرين وثمانية

Rev. Area

الملك الكامل  
ابو المعالي محمد  
ابن ابي بكر بن  
ايوب

Margin as on (373).

Points المستنصر — بن

Pl. IV. A' 85, Wt. 97.7

376

El-Kāhira, year 625 ثمانية وعشرين وخمس

Same as (374).

المنصور — جعفر المستنصر بالله — سد — ابو — ابن — بكر بن

A' 83, Wt. 51.5

377

Same as (376).

المنصور — جعفر المَستَنصر بالله أمير المومنين — الدنار — سنه  
بالقاهرة سنه — عشرين وستمائة — ابو — ابن — بكر بن

*N* 85, *Wt* 68·7

378

Same as (376).

المنصور — جعفر المَستَنصر بالله — الدنار — سنه

*N* 8, *Wt* 79·4

379

بالاسكندرية سنة خمس وعشرين 625 El-Iskendereeyeh, year  
وستمائة

Same as (374).

المنصور — جعفر المَستَنصر — بكر بن

*N* 85, *Wt* 71·9

380

بالقاهرة سنة ست وعشرين وستمائة 626 El-Káhirah, year

Same as (374).

(In rev. margin (*sic*) لطره)

المنصور — جعفر المَستَنصر بالله — المومنين — الدنار — سنه  
ستمائه

*N* 85, *Wt* 51·0

381

Same as (380).

(correct. ليظهره)

المنصور — جعفر المَستَنصر بالله — الدنار — سنه ست

*N* 75, *Wt* 51·1

382

Same as (381).

المنصور — جعفر المَستَنصر بالله أمير المومنين — الدنار — سنه  
ست — ستمائه — ابو — بكر بن

*N* 86, *Wt* 81·5

383

بالقاهرة سنة سبع وعشرين وستمائة 627 El-Káhirah, year

Same as (374).

المنصور — جعفر المستنصر بالله أمير — سنة سبع — ابو Points  
— ابن ابى بكر بن

N° 85, Wt. 62.0

384

بالقاهرة سنة ثمان وعشرين وستمائة 628 El-Káhirah, year

Same as (374).

المنصور — جعفر المستنصر بالله أمير — الدينار بالقاهرة Points  
سنة ثمان وعشرين وستمائة — ابو — بن

N° 85, Wt. 74.6

385

Same as (384).

Points as on (384): but on rev. area ابن ابى بكر بن

N° 85, Wt. 73.7

386

Same as (385):

but ابى

(Olv. inscription and points somewhat indistinct.)

N° 85, Wt. 80.4

387

Same as (384):

المنصور — جعفر المستنصر بالله أمير — ستماه — Points  
ابو — بن

N° 8, Wt. 83.1

388

El-Iskenderceeyeh, year 628 **بِالْإِسْكَندَرِيَّةِ سَنَةِ ثَمَانٍ وَعَشْرِينَ ٦٢٨**  
**وَسِتْمَانَةٍ**

Same as (374).

Points المنصور — جعفر المَستَنصِر بالله امير — الرحمن الرحيم  
 — ابو — ابن ابي بكر بن

N° 86, Wt. 68·8

389

El-Kāhirah, year 629 **بِالْقَاهِرَةِ سَنَةِ تِسْعٍ وَعَشْرِينَ وَسِتْمَانَةٍ ٦٢٩**

Same as (374).

Points المنصور — جعفر المَستَنصِر بالله — الدينار — سنه —  
 عشرين وستمائة — ابو — ابن — بكر — بالهدى

N° 85, Wt. 53·2

390

Same as (389).

Points المنصور — جعفر المَستَنصِر بالله امير — الدينار (?) — سنه —  
 — عشرين وستمائة — ابو — ابن — بكر — بالهدى

N° 90, Wt. 61·9

391

Same as (389):

but points to امير المؤمنين

N° 85, Wt. 66·2

392

El-Iskenderceeyeh, year 629 **بِالْإِسْكَندَرِيَّةِ سَنَةِ تِسْعٍ وَعَشْرِينَ ٦٢٩**  
**وَسِتْمَانَةٍ**

Same as (374).

Points المنصور — جعفر المَستَنصِر بالله — الدينار بالإسكندرية سنه —  
 — عشرين — ابو — ابن — بكر — ابوب

N° 85, Wt. 60·5

393

El-Iskendereeyeh, year 630 **بِالْإِسْكَندَرِيَّةِ سَنَةِ ثَلَاثِينَ وَسِتَّمَاةَ**

Same as (374).

(Rev. very indistinct.)

المنصور — جَعْفَرُ الْمُسْتَنْصِرِ بِاللَّهِ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ — الدِّينَارُ  
بِالْإِسْكَندَرِيَّةِ سَنَةِ ثَلَاثِينَ وَسِتَّمَاةَ — أَبُو — إِبْنُ — بَكْرُ بْنُ

A<sup>v</sup> 9, Wt. 82.3

394

El-Káhirah, year 631 **بِالْقَاهِرَةِ سَنَةِ أَحَدَى وَثَلَاثِينَ وَسِتَّمَاةَ**

Same as (374).

المنصور — جَعْفَرُ الْمُسْتَنْصِرِ بِاللَّهِ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ .بِالْقَاهِرَةِ —  
سَنَةِ ثَلَاثِينَ وَسِتَّمَاةَ — أَبُو — إِبْنُ أَبِي بَكْرٍ — .بِالْهَدْيِ

A<sup>v</sup> 85, Wt. 76.9

395

Same as (394).

المنصور — جَعْفَرُ الْمُسْتَنْصِرِ بِاللَّهِ — الْمُؤْمِنِينَ — هَذَا الدِّينَارُ  
بِالْقَاهِرَةِ سَنَةِ ثَلَاثِينَ وَسِتَّمَاةَ — أَبُو — إِبْنُ — بَكْرُ بْنُ

A<sup>v</sup> 85, Wt. 109.0

396

El-Káhirah, year 632 **بِالْقَاهِرَةِ سَنَةِ اثْنَيْنِ (sic) وَثَلَاثِينَ وَسِتَّمَاةَ**

Same as (374).

المنصور — جَعْفَرُ الْمُسْتَنْصِرِ بِاللَّهِ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ — الدِّينَارُ  
بِالْقَاهِرَةِ سَنَةِ اثْنَيْنِ وَسِتَّمَاةَ — أَبُو — إِبْنُ أَبِي بَكْرٍ —  
بِالْهَدْيِ وَدِينِ

A<sup>v</sup> 9, Wt. 82.5

397

Same as (396).

المنصور — جَعْفَرُ الْمُسْتَنْصِرِ بِاللَّهِ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ — الدِّينَارُ  
بِالْقَاهِرَةِ سَنَةِ اثْنَيْنِ وَثَلَاثِينَ وَسِتَّمَاةَ — أَبُو — إِبْنُ أَبِي بَكْرٍ —  
بِالْهَدْيِ وَدِينِ

A<sup>v</sup> 9, Wt. 89.5

398

بالقاهرة سنة ثلث وثلثين وستمائة 633 El-Káhirah, year

Same as (374).

Points المنصور — جعفر — المستنصر بالله — الرحمن — سنه ثلث

وليسن وستماه — ابو — ابن — بكر بن ابوب

A<sup>v</sup> 85, Wt. 89.4

399

Same as (398).

but points added اني, الدينار, المومسن

A<sup>v</sup> 85, Wt. 60.5

400

بالقاهرة سنة اربع وثلثين وستمائة 634 El-Káhirah, year

Same as (374).

Points المنصور — جعفر المستنصر بالله امير المومسن — سنه —

ليسن — ابو — ابن — بكر بن

A<sup>v</sup> 9, Wt. 69.3

401

Same as (400).

Points جعفر المستنصر بالله امير المومسن — ابن اني — بن

A<sup>v</sup> 85, Wt. 70.3

402

بالاسكندرية سنة اربع وثلثين وستمائة 634 El-Iskendereeych, year

Same as (374).

Points المنصور — جعفر المستنصر بالله امير المومسن — الدينار

بالاسكندريه سنه — ليسن — ابو — ابن اني بكر بن

A<sup>v</sup> 9, Wt. 80.3



403

El-Káhirah, year 635 **بالقاهرة سنة خمس وثلاثين وستماية**

Same as (374).

Points — **المنصور ابو جعفر المستنصر بالله امير — الدنار — سنة — الحق**  
**لسن وستماه — ابو — ابن — بكر — الحق**

N° 9, Wt. 46·7

404

Same as (403).

Points **المنصور — جعفر المستنصر بالله امير المومنين — الدنار**  
**— سنة — بكر بن**

N° 85, Wt. 92·8

## S I L V E R.

405

Half-Dirhem.

Dimashk, year 615.

Obv. Area, within double square,

**الإمام****الناصر**

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle,

**لا اله الا الله | محمد رسو | ل الله**

Rev. Area (as obv.)

**الملك****الكامل**Margin (as obv.) **ضرب بد | مشق سنة | خمس عشرة | ستماية**Points **الإمام الناصر**

R. 6, Wt. 22·4

406

Dimashk, year 616.

Obv. Area, within double square,

الإمام الناصر  
لدين الله أمير  
المومنين أحمد

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle,

لا اله الا الله | لله وحده | لا شريك له | محمد رسول الله

Rev. Area (as obv.)

الملك الكامل  
ناصر الدنيا وا  
لدين محمد بن أبي بكر

Margin (as obv.) بسم الله | ضرب بدمشق | سنة ست | عشرة

وستمانه

Points الناصر لدين — أمير المومنين — شريك — الكامل ناصر

الدنيا والدن — سنة ست عشرة

Pl. IV. R. 85, Wt. 46.6

407

Dimashk, year 617 سنة وستمانه

Same as (406).

Points varied.

R. 85, Wt. 46.6

408

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. Area, within double square,

الإمام المستنصر  
بإله ابو جعفر  
المنصور أمير المومنين

Rev. Area as on (406).

Margins obliterated.

Various points.

R. 85, Wt. 44.1

## C O P P E R.

409

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. Area, within double square,

الإمام الظاهر  
 ° . °  
 بامر الله محمد

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle,

لا اله | الا الله | [وحده محمد | رسول] الله

Rev. Area (as obv.) الملك الكامل

° . °  
 محمد بن ابي بكر

Margin (as obv.) obscure.

Æ 9

410

Harrán (?) year obscure.

Same as (409): but

Obv. Area

الإمام  
 المستنصر  
 ° . °  
 بالله امير المؤمنين

Rev. Margin ضرب بحران (?) سنة ار . . | . . . . . | وستانة

Æ 9

411

Same as (410).

Æ 9

412

Same as (410):

date different, but obscure.

Æ 75

413

Mint and date obliterated.

Same as (410):

but three stars instead of pellet and annulets.

Æ 9

414

Same as (410):

but rev. margin | ضرب | نصه

In centre of each area pellet between two stars.

Æ 86

415

Dinashk, year 6xx.

Obv. and rev. areas as on (410): but ابن instead of بن;  
annulets on either side of pellet omitted.

Obv. margin لا اله الا الله | ..... | ..... | الله عليه

Rev. margin ضرب بدمشق | ..... | ..... | وستهامة

Æ 76

416

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. Area [اه]و [جع]غر  
[ا]لامام المنصور  
[امير] المومنينRev. Area محمد بن  
[الم]ملك الكامل  
[ابى بكر]

Margins (if any) cut off.

Æ 7

417

Same

A. 7

418

Obv. Area, within ornamental border,

بالح  
[الا] مام المنصور  
المستنصر

Rev. as on (416).

Margins obliterated.

Æ 9

419

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. Area, within double square,

الملك الكا  
مل ابو المعالي (?)

Rev. Area (as obv.) محمد بن ابي  
بكر بن ايوب

Margins obliterated.

Æ 85

## VI. (ix.)—EL-'ĀDIL II.

G O L D.

420

El-Ḳáhirah, year 635.

Obv. Area

الامام  
المنصور ابو  
جعفر المستنصر  
بالح امير المؤمنين

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ضرب هذا الد[ينار بالح] اهر[ة] [Margin]  
سنة خمس وثلثين وستماية

Rev. Area

محمد

الملك العادل

سيف الدين ابو بكر بن

الملك الكامل

لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله ارسله بالهدى ودين الحق

ليظهره على الدين كله

Points المنصور جعفر المستنصر — امير المومنين — بسر —

تلسن — سيف

M<sup>85</sup>, Wt. 78·8

421

El-Káhirah, year 636 سنة ست وثلاثين وستماية

Same as (420).

Points المنصور ابو جعفر المستنصر بالله امير المومنين — الرحمن —

— ست وتلسن وستماية — سيف الدين ابو بكر

Pl. IV. M<sup>85</sup>, Wt. 68·7

## VII. (x.)—EŞ-ŞĀLIḤ AYYOUB.

G O L D.

422

نة

El-Káhirah, year 637 بالقاهرة سنة سبع وثلاثين وستما

Same as (420): but

Rev. Area

محمد

الملك الصالح

نجم الدين ايوب بن

الملك الكامل

Points المنصور ابو جعفر المستنصر بالله المومنين — بالقاهرة —

سنة سبع وتلسن — نجم الدين — بالهدى ودين الحق ليظهره

على

Pl. IV. M<sup>85</sup>, Wt. 86·3

423

El-Kāhīrah, year 638 ثمان وثلاثين وستة

Same as (422):

beneath obv. and rev. two pellets.

المنصور أبو جعفر المستنصر — الملك — نجم  
 الدين ايوب بن

N° 9, Wt. 65.2

424

Half-deenár.

El-Kāhīrah, year [63]9.

Obv. Area

الإمام

المنصور ا

بو جعفر امير

المومنين

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ضرب بالقاهرة سنة  
 تسع و..... وستة

Rev. Area

محمد

الملك الصالح

نجم الدين ايوب

ابن

Margin as (420) : but ending at ليظهره

المنصور — جعفر — سنة — الملك — نجم الدين ايوب  
 — ليظهره

Pl. IV. N° 75, Wt. 33.0

425

El-Kāhīrah, year 640 ثمان واربعين وستة

Same as (422) : but two pellets beneath each area.

المنصور — جعفر المستنصر — الرحيم ضرب — الدينار  
 بالقاهرة سنة اربعين وثمانه — نجم الدين — بالهدى ودين الحق  
 لظهره

N° 85, Wt. 68.3

426

Same as (425).

Points المنصور أبو جعفر المستنصر بالله — الرحمن — الدنار  
 بالقاهرة سنة أربعين وستمائة — نجم الدين أبوب بن — الحق  
 لظهره

N° 85, Wt. 64.5

427

El-Káhirah, year 643 (sic) وستمائة وأربعين

Same as (422): but

Obv. Area

الإمام

المستعصر

بالله أبو أحمد عبد

الله أمير المؤمنين

Two pellets beneath each area.

Points المستعصر بالله أبو — عبد — المومسن — الديار بالقاهرة  
 سنة ثلاث وأربعين وستمائة — نجم الدين أبوب بن — بالهدى  
 ودين الحق ليظهره

Pl. IV. N° 8, Wt. 66.3

428

El-Káhirah, year 644 وستمائة وأربعين

Same as (427).

Points المستعصر بالله أبو — عبد — المومسن — صرب — بالقاهرة  
 سنة — أربعين — نجم الدين أبوب بن — بالهدى — ليظهره —  
 الدين

N° 85, Wt. 67.0

429

El-Káhirah, year 646 وستمائة وأربعين

Same as (427).

Points المستعصر بالله أبو — عبد — صرب — بالقاهرة سنة ست  
 وأربعين وستمائة — نجم الدين أبوب بن — بالهدى

N° 85, Wt. 67.4



## C O P P E R .

430

No mint or date.

Obv. . . . . الم  
 امير المومنين  
 Beneath, ornament.

Rev. الملك  
 الصالح  
 Beneath, ornament.

Ihmál over و of المومنين and sheddeh over ص of الصالح

Æ 8

431

No mint or date.

Obv. [المستعصم] [مر]  
 بالله امير المومنين

Rev. الملك الصالح  
 نجر الدين ايوب

Æ 7

432

No mint or date.

Obv. illegible.

Rev. ل  
 الملك الصالح  
 بن محمد

Æ 10



## vii.—EṢ-ṢĀLIḤ ISMĀ'EEL.

## S I L V E R.

433

Mint obliterated, year [6]3x?

Obv. Area, within square, الإمام

المستنصر

بالحلوة ابو جعفر

المنصور امير المؤمنين

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle,

لا اله الا ا | لله [م] حمد رسول | [ا] لله ..... |

Rev. Area (as obv.) الملك الصالح

عماد الدنيا والدين

اسماعيل بن ابي بكر

بسم الله | ..... | ..... | وثلاثين .... ؟ Margin (as obv.)

Points بالله — جعفر المنصور — الصالح عماد الدنيا والدين  
اسماعيل

PL. V. R. 26, Wt. 44.2

434

Dimashk, year [63]5.

Obv. and rev. areas as on (433).

Obv. margin ..... | لا اله الا ا | لله وحده | لا شريك له |

Rev. margin بسم الله | ضرب بدمشق | ... | خمس و ..

Points الله ابو جعفر المنصور امير — الصالح عماد الدنيا والدين  
اسماعيل

R. 8, Wt. 46.2

435

Dimashk, year [63]8.

Obv. and rev. areas as on (433).

Obv. margin لا اله الا ا | ..... | لا شر ..... | محمد رسول  
الله

Rev. margin ضرب بدمشق | سنة ثمان و | ..... | .....

Points ابو جعفر المنصور امير — الصالح عماد الدنيا والدين  
اسمعل

R. '8, Wt. 45.2

436

Dimashk, year doubtful.

Obv. and rev. areas as on (433) :

Obv. margin بسم الله | [الله] رحمن | الرحيم

Rev. margin ضرب بدمشق | سنة ... | ..... | .....

Points المسمر بالله ابو جعفر المنصور امير | الصالح  
عماد الدنيا والدين اسمعل

R. '85, Wt. 37.9

437

Dimashk, year 641.

Obv. Area, within double square,

الامام

المستعصر

بالله امير المؤمنين

السلطان الاعظم

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle,

..... | الله وحده | لا شريك له محمد | رسول الله

Rev. Area (as obv.) as on (433).

بسم الله | ضرب بدمشق | سنة احد و | ... ..

Points سريد — الصالح عماد الدنيا والدين اسمعل

PL. V. R. '85, Wt. 46.2

## COPPER.

438

Obv.

الملك الصالح

Rev.

ابو بكر بن ابو

Ornamented letters.

Struck over some coin of which part of the inscription  
(وخمسة) is legible.

PL. V. Æ 96

## b.—EL-AWHAD.

## SILVER.

439

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. Area, within ornamented sixfoil,

احمد  
الامام الناصر  
الملك العادل  
ابو بكر

Margin, outside cusps of sixfoil, . . . . . | لا اله الا الله

Rev. Area (as obv.)

شاه  
الملك الواحد  
ابو الفتح ايوب  
ارمن

Margin (as obv.) illegible.

Points الناصر — بكر — شاه — ابو

PL. V. Æ 75, WL 46 0

R

## COPPER.

440

Mayyáfárikkeen, year 599.

Obv. Bust, facing, crowned: long locks of hair on each side.

At sides: right, الملك الاوحد

left, نجر الدين

Around, (sic) ضرب بمافرقين سنة تسع وتسعين وخمسمائة

هاجرية (sic) (?)

Rev.

سيف الدين

|        |        |     |     |
|--------|--------|-----|-----|
| لا     | اله    | الا | اله |
| محمد   | [رس]   | ول  |     |
| الله   | الامام |     |     |
| الناصر | لدين   |     |     |
| الله   | امير   |     |     |

المومنين

(The 4 of الله always written ما).

Pl. V. Æ 1'0

441

Mayyáfárikkeen, year 600.

Obv. Bust, as on (440).

At sides: right, الملك

left, الاوحد

Around, ضرب هذا الدرهم بمافرقين سنة ستماية (sic) ما

Rev. as on (440).

Æ 1'05

442

Mayyáfárikkeen, year 601.

Same as (441):

but around obv. (sic) مر بمافرقين سنة احدى وستماية

Æ 1'0

443

Mint obliterated, year obscure.

Same as (441):

but **الملك | الاوحد** divided thus, instead of **الملك | لاوحد**

E 116

444

No mint, year 605.

Obv. Bust as on (440): but varied; cap with tassels in place  
of crown and locks of hair.

At sides: right, **سنة خمس**left, **وستة (sic) مائة**Around: **الملك الاوحد نجر الدن[يا و] الدين شاه ارمن****ابو الفتح ابن . . . . . [الملك العا . .]**Rev., within hexagram, **لا اله ا****لا الله محمد****رسول****الله**

In triangular interstices of hexagram,

**الامام | الناصر | لدين | الله | امير | الهو (sic)**

In spaces between hexagram and outer circle,

**الملك العادل | سيف الد | ين ابو بك . . . . . | . . . . .**

Pl. V. E 116

445

Same as (444):

but on rev. in spaces between hexagram and outer circle,

**الملك | العاد (sic) | سف (sic) | لدين | . . . . . | . . . . .**

and the inscription in interstices turned one place to the left.

E 116

446

Same as (444):

but on rev., inscription within hexagram differently arranged,

لا اله

الا اله

محمد رسو

ل اله

and سيف | الدين divided thus, and following letters obliterated.

(Pierced.)

Æ 1 15

447

Same as (446).

Inscription in spaces on rev.,

ابو بن ا | ابو بكر ا | الدين | . . . | . . . . . | . . . . .

(Very roughly executed.)

Æ 1 2

448

Same as (447).

(Still worse executed.)

Æ 1 1

449

Same type.

(Almost entirely illegible.)

Æ (*gilt*) 1 15

## c. (vi.)—EL-ASHRAF.

## COPPER.

## TYPE I.

450

Mayyáfárikēen, year 612.

Obv. Figure seated, cross-legged, with one knee raised; wearing cap with tassels, and holding orb.

At sides: right, سنة ثنا عشر

left, وستماية

Around, [الملك الاشرف] مظفر الدين ابو الفتح موسى ضرب  
(sic) ما

Rev., within ornamented triangle,

منين  
الامام الناصر  
لدين الله  
الحو  
امير

In spaces between triangle and outer circle,

الملك العاد | ل سيف الدين | ابو بكر بن ايوب

PL V Æ 11

451

Same:

but ضرب مافريقين (?) visible, and [الملك الاشرف]

Æ 1-06

452

Same:

but موسى inserted before ابو الفتح, and nothing after شاه ارمن

Æ 1 16



453

Same as (452) :

but | العاد | ل instead of | العادل |

Æ 1.15

454

Same type.

[Countermarked GG.]

Æ 1.15

455

Same type.

(Double-struck ; obv. struck over rev., and rev. over obv. of a  
coin of El-Awḥad, similar to (441).)

Æ 1.15

## TYPE II.

456

Sinjār, year 615.

Obv. Area. Figure, seated cross-legged, wearing cap with tassels,  
and holding orb in right hand.

At sides: right, سنجا سنة

left, (sic) ستها (sic) خمسه عشر

Margin [الملك الاشرف] شاه ارمن موسى بن ابي بكر

Rev.

لا اله

الامام التناصر

[ع] لدين الله [ع]

[ع] امير المؤمنين [ع]

[الله] ملك الكامل

[محمد]

[محمد]

لدين الله Ihmāl over

457

Sinjár, year 617.

Same as (456):

but at sides of obv. area, left **عشر وستمانه** | **سنجار سبع** right.

Orb in left hand.

Æ 9

458

Same as (457).

Æ 95

459

Same as (457).

(Double-struck).

Æ 95

460

Same as (459).

Æ 115

## d.—EL-MUDHAFFAR GHÁZEE.

### COPPER.

#### TYPE I.

401

Mayyáfarikkeen, year obliterated.

Obv. Area, within double square,

**الإمام الناصر****أحمد الملك****لكامل محمد**

Margin, between square and outer circle,

**[لا اله الا الله] | وحده لا | سريك له محمد | رسول الله**Rev. Area (as obv.) **الملك الأشرف****موسى الملك****لمظفر غازى**Margin (as obv.) ..... | ..... **ضرب بميافا | رعين سنة**

PL. V. Æ 10

462

Mayyáfárikkeen, year 618?

Same.

Rev. margin | فارقين سنة | ثمان عشرة | وستمانه

(Struck over coin of El-Ashraf, Type 1.)

Æ 1'2

463

Same.

In great part obliterated.

Obv. margin | ضرب بها | ..... | ..... | وستمانه

Rev. margin | ..... | شريك | له محمد | رسول الله

(Struck over coin of El-Ashraf, Type 1.)

Æ 1'1

## TYPE II.

464

Obv. الامام النا[صر]

Above and beneath, ornament.

Rev. الملك الكامل

الملك المظفر

Above and beneath, ornament.

Æ 9

465

Same.

Æ 9

## TYPE III.

466

Mint obliterated, year 63x.

Obv. Area, within double hexagram,

الإمام

بالله

المستنصر

الملك الكامل

محمد

In space between hexagram and outer circle,

لا اله الا الله | لله | ... | ... | ...

Rev. Area (as obv.)

الملك

الاشرف موسى

الملك المظفر

غازي

Margin (as obv.) ضمر | ... | ... | ثلاثين | وستماية

Point المظفر

## 2.—EL-MANŞOOR MOHAMMAD I.

COPPER.

467

Mint and date obliterated.\*

Obv.

المو  
الإمام الناصر [و]  
لدين الله أمير  
منين

Rev.

ضرب  
الملك العزيز عثمان  
الملك المنصور محمد

لدين — أمير — منين — العزيز — المنصور

PL. V. Æ 75

468

Same.

Points varied.

Æ 85

---

\* The accession of El-Manşoor in 587 and the death of El-'Azeez in 595 limit the possible date to nine years.

---

**THE**  
**MEMLOOK SULTÁNS.**

# THE MEMLOOK SULTÁNS.

## I.—BAHREE DYNASTY.

|       |                                                                                             | A.H. | A.D. | CONTEMPORARY 'ABBÁSEE<br>KHALEEFES OF EGYPT. |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|----------------------------------------------|
| I.    | Shejer-ed-durr*                                                                             |      |      |                                              |
| II.   | El-Mo'izz 'Izz-ed-deen Eybek†                                                               | 648  | 1250 |                                              |
|       | [Nominally associated till 650 with an Ayyoobee prince, El-Ashraf Mudhaffar-ed-deen Moosa.] | 648  | 1250 |                                              |
| III.  | El-Mansoor Noor-ed-deen 'Alee                                                               |      | 655  | 1257                                         |
| IV.   | El-Mudhaffar Scyf-ed-deen Kutuz                                                             |      | 657  | 1259                                         |
| V.    | Edh-Dháhir Rukn-ed-deen Boybars El-Bundukdáree                                              | 658  | 1260 | El-Mustansir . . . . . 659                   |
| VI.   | Es-Sa'eed Násir-ed-deen Barakeh Khán                                                        | 676  | 1277 | El-Hákím I. . . . . 661                      |
| VII.  | El-'Ádil Bedr-ed-deen Selámish                                                              | 678  | 1279 |                                              |
| VIII. | El-Mansoor Seyf-ed-deen Kalá-oon                                                            | 678  | 1279 |                                              |
| IX.   | El-Ashraf Saláh-ed-deen Khaleel                                                             | 689  | 1280 |                                              |
| X.    | En-Násir Násir-ed-deen Mohammad (1st reign)                                                 | 693  | 1293 |                                              |
| XI.   | El-'Ádil Zeyn-ed-deen Ketbooghá                                                             | 694  | 1294 |                                              |
| XII.  | El-Mansoor Hosám-ed-deen Lajjeen                                                            | 696  | 1296 |                                              |
|       | En-Násir Moḥammad (2nd reign)                                                               | 698  | 1298 | El-Mustakfee I. . . . . 701                  |

|        |                                                                                                  |     |      |                              |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------|------------------------------|
| XIII.  | El-Mudhaffar Rukn-ed-deen Beybars El-Manṣoor                                                     | 708 | 1309 |                              |
|        | En-Násir Moḥammad (3rd reign)                                                                    | 709 | 1310 |                              |
| XIV.   | El-Manṣoor Seyf-ed-deen Aboo-Bekr                                                                | 741 | 1341 | El-Wáthík I. . . 740         |
| XV.    | El-Ashraf 'Alá-ed-deen Koojook                                                                   | 742 | 1341 | El-Hákím II. . . 740         |
| XVI.   | En-Násir Shiháb-ed-deen Aḥmad                                                                    | 742 | 1342 |                              |
| XVII.  | Eṣ-Ṣálih 'Imád-ed-deen Ismá'eel                                                                  | 743 | 1342 |                              |
| XVIII. | El-Kámil Seyf-ed-deen Shaḥbán                                                                    | 746 | 1345 |                              |
| XIX.   | El-Mudhaffar Seyf-ed-deen Ḥájjee.                                                                | 747 | 1346 |                              |
| XX.    | En-Násir Násir-ed-deen Ḥasan (1st reign)                                                         | 748 | 1347 |                              |
| XXI.   | Eṣ-Ṣálih Ṣaláh-ed-deen Ṣálih.                                                                    | 752 | 1351 | El-Moatadid I. . . 753       |
|        | En-Násir Ḥasan (2nd reign)                                                                       | 755 | 1354 |                              |
| XXII.  | El-Manṣoor Ṣaláh-ed-deen Moḥammad                                                                | 762 | 1361 | El-Mutawekkil I. . . 763     |
| XXIII. | El-Ashraf Násir-ed-deen Shaḥbán                                                                  | 764 | 1363 |                              |
| XXIV.  | El-Manṣoor 'Alá-ed-deen 'Al-e                                                                    | 778 | 1377 | El-Moatashim . . . 779       |
| XXV.   | Eṣ-Ṣálih Ṣaláh-ed-deen Ḥájjee                                                                    | 783 | 1381 | El-Mutawekkil I. (again) 779 |
|        | Deposed by Barḥook the Burjee in 784 : restored 791<br>(1389) and again deposed by Barḥook . . . | 792 | 1390 |                              |

\* Widow of Eṣ-Ṣálih Ayyoob. † Second husband of Shejer-ed-durr.



## II.—BURJEE DYNASTY.

|                                                                       | A.H. | A.D. | CONTEMPORARY KHALEEFES.                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|----------------------------------------|
| I. Edh-Dháhir Seyf-ed-deen Barḳook . . . . .                          | 784  | 1382 | El-Wathiḳ II. . . . . 785              |
| [Interrupted by Eḡ-Sálih Hájee 791-2.]                                |      |      |                                        |
| II. En-Núbir Násir-ed-deen Faraj (1st reign) . . . . .                | 801  | 1390 | El-Moṭasim (again) . . . . . 788       |
| III. El-Manṣoor 'Izz-ed-deen 'Abd-el-'Azeez . . . . .                 | 808  | 1405 | El-Mutawekkíl I. (again) . . . . . 791 |
|                                                                       |      |      | El-Musta'een . . . . . 808             |
|                                                                       |      |      | [made Sulṭán 815]                      |
| IV. En-Násir Faraj (2nd reign) . . . . .                              | 809  | 1406 |                                        |
| V. El-'Ádil (El-Musta'een Abu-l-Faḍl 'Abbás, the Khaleefeh) . . . . . | 815  | 1412 |                                        |
| VI. El-Muayyad Sheykh El-Mahmood . . . . .                            | 815  | 1412 | El-Moṭadid II . . . . . 816            |
| VII. El-Muḍhaffar Aḥmad . . . . .                                     | 824  | 1421 |                                        |
| VIII. Edh-Dháhir Seyf-ed-deen Ṭatár . . . . .                         | 824  | 1421 |                                        |
| IX. Eḡ-Sálih Násir-ed-deen Mohammad . . . . .                         | 824  | 1421 |                                        |
| X. El-Ashraf Seyf-ed-deen Barsabáy . . . . .                          | 825  | 1422 |                                        |
| XI. El-'Azeez Jemál-ed-deen Yoosuf . . . . .                          | 842  | 1438 |                                        |
| XII. Edh-Dháhir Seyf-ed-deen Jakmak . . . . .                         | 842  | 1438 | El-Mustekfee II. . . . . 845           |

|       |                                                         |     |      |                                      |     |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------|-----|------|--------------------------------------|-----|
| XII.  | El-Mansoor Fakhr-ed-deen 'Othmán . . . . .              | 857 | 1453 | El-Káim . . . . .                    | 855 |
| XIII  | El-Ashraf Seyf-ed-deen Eynál . . . . .                  | 857 | 1453 | El-Mustenjid . . . . .               | 859 |
| XIV.  | El-Mu'yyad Shiháb ed-deen-Ahmad . . . . .               | 865 | 1461 |                                      |     |
| XV.   | Edh-Dháhir Seyf-ed-deen Khóshkadam . . . . .            | 865 | 1461 |                                      |     |
| XVI   | Edh-Dháhir Seyf-ed-deen Bilbáy . . . . .                | 872 | 1467 |                                      |     |
| XVII  | Edh-Dháhir Temertoghá . . . . .                         | 872 | 1467 |                                      |     |
| XVIII | El-Ashraf Seyf-ed-deen Káit-Bey . . . . .               | 873 | 1468 | El-Mutawekkil II. . . . .            | 884 |
| XIX   | En-Násir Moḥammad . . . . .                             | 901 | 1496 | El-Mustemalik . . . . .              | 903 |
| XX    | Edh-Dháhir Kánsóoh . . . . .                            | 904 | 1498 | El-Mutawekkil III. . . . .           | 903 |
| XXI.  | El-Ashraf Jánbalát . . . . .                            | 905 | 1500 |                                      |     |
| XXII  | El-'Ádil Toomán-Bey . . . . .                           | 906 | 1501 |                                      |     |
| XXIII | El-Ashraf Kánsóoh el-Ghooree . . . . .                  | 906 | 1501 |                                      |     |
| XXIV. | El-Ashraf Toomán-Bey . . . . . (Ramadán)                | 922 | 1516 | El-Mustemalik (again) . . . . .      | 922 |
|       | Egypt conquered by Seleem the 'Othmánlee (Dhu-l-Hijjah) | 922 | 1516 | El-Mutawekkil III. (again) . . . . . | 927 |

to 945  
After which the title of Khaleefeh  
was arrogated by the Sultáns  
of Constantinople.

## I.—BAHREE MEMLOOKS.\*

## I.—SHEJER-ED-DURR.

GOLD.

469†

El-Káhirah, year 648.

Obv. Area

الامام

المستعصم

بالله ابو احمد عبد

الله امير المؤمنين

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ضرب هذا الدينار بالقاهرة سنة  
ثمان واربعين وستمائة]

Rev. Area

المؤمنين

المستعصمية الصالحة

ملكة المسلمين والدة

الملك المنصور خليل

. امير .

لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله ارسله بالهدى ودين الحق  
ليظهره على الدين كله

Pl. VI. A 9, Ws. 67-9

\* The coins of the Memlooks are written in Naskbee, sometimes curiously ornamented. They are usually covered with points, vocal, diacritical, or superfluous, which have not been recorded in this Catalogue, since their registration would in no way serve the objects of the palæographer. Such examples as may be seen in the Plates will be sufficient for all purposes.

† This unique coin must have been struck during the two months which elapsed before Queen Shejer-ed-durr, the widow of the Ayyoobee Es-Sálih, was deposed and married by Eybek. On the peculiarities of the inscriptions, see *Introduction*, pp. xvii seqq.

## II.—EL-MO'IZZ 'IZZ-ED-DEEN EYBEK.

G O L D .

470

The name of Eybek inserted on old die of Eṣ-Ṣāliḥ Ayyoob  
originally struck at El-Iskendereeyeh, year 634 ?

Obv. Area

المستنصر  
بالله ابو احمد المنصور  
بالله امير المؤمنين

Traces of الإمام above, obscured by the lower part of rev. being  
struck over it.

Margin ضرب هذا الدينار بالاسكندرية سنة اربع  
وثلاثين وستماية (?)

Rev. Area

...  
الملك الصالح  
نعم الدين ايوب بن  
الملك الكامل  
ايبك

Margin traces of [محمد رسول الله ارسله] الخ

Double-struck on both sides.

PL. VI A' 9, Wt. 86 ½

### III.—EL-MANŞOOR NOOR-ED-DEEN 'ALEE.

SILVER.

471

El-Káhirah, year obliterated.\*

Obv. Area, within double square,

الإمام  
المستعصر  
بالله ابو احمد  
.....

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle,

..... | ب بالقاهرة | سنة | ..

Rev Area (as obv.) الملك المنصور  
نور الدين على  
ابن ايبك

Margin (as obv.) ..... | بالهدى | ..... | .....

(Pierced.)

PL. VI. R. 75, Wt. 38.7

---

\* The date must be 655-6, because El-Manşoor did not begin to reign till 655, and Mustasşim the Khaleefeh was killed in 656.

# IV.—EL-MUDHAFFAR SEYF-ED-DEEN KUTUZ.

S I L V E R.

472

Dinashk, year obliterated.\*

Obv.

[الله]

[وما إلا نصر] [الا] من عند

[لا اله] [الا الله]

[محمد رس] [ول الله]

[ارسله] [بالحدي ودين]

الحق

Rev.

.....

المظفر سيف

الدين ابن محمد.....

دمشق.....

.....

No. 85, Wt. 39.6

---

\* As Kutuz only reigned from 657 to 658, the limits of the period in which this coin could have been struck are narrow.

# V.—EDH-DHĀHIR RUKN-ED-DEEN BEYBARS.

G O L D.

473

El-Iskendereeych, year 659.

Obv. Area, within double circle,

الحق  
لا اله الا الله  
محمد رسول الله  
ارسله بالهدى  
[ود]ين

ضرب هذا الدينار بالا[سك]ندرية [سنة ت]سع وخمسين  
وستانة

Rev. Area (as obv.) بپرس الصالحى  
الملك الظاهر  
ركن الدنيا والدين

Beneath, Lion to left.

Margin.....[محمد] رسول الله ارسله بالهدى ودين الحق  
(Pierced.)

PL VI. N° 95, Wt. 78 4

474

El-Iskendereeych, year [6]67.

Obv. Area, within double circle,

ضرب بالسكندرية (*sic*)  
لا اله الا الله  
محمد رسول الله  
ارسله بالهدى  
ودين الحق

Margin .....رية سنة سبع وستين و.....

Rev. Area

الصالحى  
السلطان الملك  
لظاهر ركن الدنيا والدين  
بجبرس قسيم امير المومنين

Beneath, Lion to left.

Margin, traces of inser. similar to (473).

N° 95, Wt. 91.7

475

Same as (474):

but obv. margin obliterated.

N° 9, Wt. 115.1

476

Same as (474):

but above obv. area بالاسكندرية (without ضرب) and obv.  
margin mainly obliterated.

(Pierced.)

N° 9, Wt. 87.0

477

Same as (474):

but on obv. margin . . . . . بالاسكندرية legible; and on  
rev. area 1 of الظاهر transferred to next line.

N° 9, Wt. 68.6

## SILVER.

478

No mint or date.\*

Obv.

ودين الحق  
لا اله الا الله  
محمد رسول الله  
[ارس] لله بالهدى

\* But from the absence of any Khaleefeh's name, presumably struck before 659, when El-Mustansir was recognized Khaleefeh by Beybars the date of striking would thus be 658-9.



Rev.

.....  
..... ظاهر ركن .

ببرس قسیر امیر المومنین

Beneath, Lion to left.

R. '85, Wt. 43.2

479

Same as (478):

but beneath obv., inverted, وستامة

and ..... السلطان ا legible in first line of rev.

(Very obscure.)

R. '85, Wt. 41.0

480

Similar to (478):

but showing that ظاهر begins second line of rev., and therefore

that the top line should be restored السلطان الملك ا

(Clipped and pierced.)

R. '85, Wt. 23.5

481

El-Káhirah, year obliterated.\*

Obv.

.....  
[و] الامام المستنصر بالله  
[ع] ابو القسر احمد بن  
[ر] الامام الظاهر

.....

Rev.

[ا] لسلطان الملك

[الظ] اهر ركن الدنيا والدين

[بم] برس قسیر امیر المومنین

Beneath, Lion to left.

R. '8, Wt. 38.2

\* The limits of this coin's possible date are contemporaneous with the short duration of El-Mustansir's Khalifate, or 659-661.

482

Ḥamāh, year [6<sup>6</sup>]3.

Obv.

.....

[ال]امام الحاكم بالله  
[اب]و العباس احمد  
[ا]مير المومنين ضرب حما[ة]  
سنة ثلاث

Rev.

[ال]سلطان الملك  
[الظ]اهر ركن الدنيا والدين  
[بب]رس قسيم امير المومنين

Beneath, Lion to left between pellets.

Pl. VI. *BL* 85, Wt 40.7

483

Same as (482) :

(Partly obliterated.)

*BL* 85, Wt. 41.4

484

Dimashk, year [6<sup>6</sup>]6.

Obv.

د[م]شق  
[ا]لامام الحاكم  
\* بامر الله ابو  
العباس  
يحيى يحيى

Rev. as on (482) : but above [الصالحى]

*BL* 85, Wt. 42.8

485

Same as (484) :

varied.

*BL* 85, Wt. 42.9

\* The two forms of the Khaleefeh's title are noticeable—الملك بالله and الحاكم بالله : there can be no doubt about the reading of either of them. A similar variety of title is found in historians : e.g. El-Makrezei.

## C O P P E R .

486

No mint or date.

Obv.

لا اله الا  
الله محمد رسو  
ل الله

Rev.

السلطان  
Lion to left.  
الملك الظاهر

PL. VI. Æ 85

487

Same as (486) :

but **السلطان** beneath and **الملك الظاهر** above Lion.

Æ 8

488

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. Area, within hexagram, لله

لا لله الا [1]

محمد رسول [1]

لله

Margin, in spaces between hexagram and outer circle,

ضرب | ... | ... | ... | ... | ستمائة

Rev.

السلطان

Lion, within ornamented oblong.

الملك [الظاهر?]

Æ 75

489

Same as (488) :

but obv. margin entirely illegible, and alif of each word **الله** in  
obv. area transferred to the same line as the rest of word.

Æ 75

490

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. . . . . المستنصر  
 . . . . . امير المو

Rev. Lion to left; above, الملك الظاهر

Æ 75

491

Mint obliterated, year 6xx.

Obv. In centre, within dotted circle, سى  
 بجر

Around . . . . . [السلطان الملك ا]

Rev. In centre (as obv.), نة  
 وستما

Around مين . . . . .

Æ 8

## VIII.—EL-MANŞOOR SEYF-ED-DEEN KALĀ-OON.

SILVER.

492

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. . . . .

[لا اله الا الله]  
 [محمد] رسول الله  
 [ارس] له بالهدى  
 . . . . .

Rev. . . . .

[سلطان الملك]  
 سيف  
 المنصور الدين  
 قلاون ال  
 . . . . .  
 (Pierced.)

Æ 9 Wt 45.0

U

493

Dimashk, year obliterated.

Same as (492) :

but above obv. ضرب بدمشق

and above rev. امير المو . . . .

Al. 85, Wt. 44.4

494

Same as (492) :

but obv. . . . .

بالحدى ودين الحق]  
ليظهره على . . .

...

Al. 9, Wt. 34.4

## IX.—EL-ASHRAF ŞALAH-ED-DEEN KHALEEL.

GOLD.

495

El-Kāhirah, year obliterated.

Obv. Area, within plain circle,

كله

لا اله الا الله محمد  
رسول الله ارسله بالحدى  
ودين الحق ليظهره على  
الدين

Margin لدينار المبارك (sic) بالقاهرة

المحرو[سة] . . . . .

Rev. Area (as obv.)

قلاون

السلطان الملك الاشرف

صلاح الدين ناصر الحلة المحمدية

محيى الدولة العباسية

خليل بن

Margin . . . . . [محمد] رسول الله ارسله بالهدى

Pl. VI. N° 9, Wt. 990

## SILVER.

496

No mint or date.

Obv.

لا اله الا الله

محمد رسول الله [ارسله]

بالهدى ود[ين] ال[حق]

Rev.

السلطان . . . . .

الاشرف صلاح . . . . .

خليل قسيم امير . . . . .

. . . . .

(Much rubbed.)

Pl. 86, Wt. 43.2

# X.—EN-NĀṢIR NĀṢIR-ED-DEEN MOHAMMAD.

FIRST REIGN.

There is no coin in the Collection that can be attributed with certainty to En-Nāṣir's *first* reign (693-4): see p. 150.

# XI.—EL-'ĀDIL ZEYN-ED-DEEN KETBOUGHĀ.

SILVER.

497

Mint and date obliterated.\*

Obv.                      لا إله إلا الله  
                                محمد رسول الله  
                                [إر]سله بالهدى

.....

Rev.                      كتبغا  
                                السلطان الملك  
                                [العاد]ل ناصر الممل.

.....

.....

Al 8, Wt. 37 1

\* Struck in 694-6

## XII.—EL-MANŞOOR ḤOSĀM-ED-DEEN LĀJEEN.

SILVER.

498

Mint and date obliterated.\*

Obv.

.....

[لا] اله الا [الله]

محمد رسول [الله]

[ارس] لله بالهدى

.....

Rev.

.....

السلطان [المملك]

[اله] صور حاتم الدنيا و[الدين]

[ابو] الفتح لاجين المنص[و] [ى]

. . . . .

Æ 18, Wt. 59·8

---

\* Struck in 696-8.



# X.—EN-NĀSIR NĀSIR-ED-DEEN MOHAMMAD.

## SECOND AND THIRD REIGNS.\*

GOLD.

499

Mint obliterated, year [7]13.

Obv. Area, within double circle,

الله  
وما النصر الا من عند  
لا اله الا الله محمد  
رسول الله ارسله  
بالحدي ودين

Beneath, in very small letters, الح (= الحق)

Margin ..... سنة ثالث (sic) عشر

Rev. Area (as obv.)

الله  
وما النصر الا من عند  
السلطان الملك الناصر  
[ن]اصر الدنيا والدين محمد  
بن الملك المنصور  
[ة]لاون

Margin ..... الله محمد رسول

(Pierced.)

PL. VI. N° 96, Wt. 91·6

\* 698—741. Of El-Mudhaffar Beybars El-Mansoori who separated the second reign of En-Nasir (698—708) from the third (709—741) the Collection possesses no coin. After many fruitless attempts to distinguish the coinage of the first reign from that of the second reign, and this latter from the third, I am obliged to arrange the whole series together; seeing that not one coin in it can definitely be ascribed to the first or second reign.

500

El-Káhirah, year 739 ?

Obv. Area (within plain circle) as on (499), but without الح  
Margin illegible.

Rev. Area

بالقاهرة

السلطان الملك الناصر

ناصر الدنيا والدين محمد بن

الملك المنصور

سنة تسعة (?)

وثلاثين وسبعاً (sic f)

Margin obliterated.

N° 96, Wt. 122·4

501

El-Káhirah, year illegible.

Same as (500) :

سنة

but above rev. area بالقاهرة ; date beneath illegible.

N° 96, Wt. 169·8

502

Mint cut off, year illegible.

Same as (500) :

beneath rev. . . . وبع . . .

N° 96, Wt. 75·6

## SILVER.

503

Mint obliterated, year [7]1x.

Obv.

.....  
 لا اله الا الله  
 محمد رسول [الله]  
 [ارسله بالهدى]  
 .....

Rev.

عش ..  
 [السلطان الملك الناصر]  
 [ناصر] ر الدنيا والدين محمد  
 [بن الملك المنصور]  
 .....

R 8, Wt. 37.3

504

Mint obliterated, year 733.

Same as (503):

سنة ثلاث ثلاثين, but beneath obv., inverted,  
 سبعة, at right side

Rev.

قلاون  
 السلطان الملك  
 الناصر ناصر الدين و  
 الدين محمد بن الملك  
 المنصور  
 (Pierced.)

R 85, Wt. 40.3

505

Mint obliterated, year [7]35.

Obv.

.....  
 [رس]ول الله ارسله  
 [با]لهدى ودين الحق  
 خمس ثلاثين

Rev.

.....  
 السلطان الملك  
 [ال]ناصر ناصر الدنيا  
 [وا]لدين محمد بن الملك .....  
 .. الصالحى

R. '8, Wt. 54.9

506

Mint obliterated, year [7]36.

Obv.

[لا ا]له الا الله  
 [محمد]د رسول الله ار  
 [س]له بالهدى ودين  
 سنة ستة وثلاثين

Rev.

قلاون  
 السلطان الملك ا  
 لناصر ناصر الدنيا  
 [و]الدين محمد بن الملك  
 [المن]صور

Pl. VI. R. '8, Wt. 49.4

507

Mint obliterated, year [7]x1.

Obv.

لا اله الا الله  
 محمد رسول الله  
 ارسله بالهدى  
 خمس

Rev. as on (504) : المنصور obliterated.

R. '8, Wt. 47.9

508

Mint and date obliterated.

Same as (507):

varied.

(Pierced.)

R 9, Wt 59.0

509

Ḥalab, year obliterated.

Same as (507):

but above obv., [ض]رب بـحلب

R 85, Wt. 38.9

510

Ḥamāh, year obliterated.

Same as (507):

but above obv., [ضرب بـحماة]

(In great part obliterated. Pierced.)

R 75, Wt 42.1

511

Ḥamāh, year obliterated.

Obv.

ضرب بـحماة سنة

[لا] إله إلا الله

[محمد] رسول الله

.....

Rev.

.....

ناصر الدنيا والدين

[بـ]ن الملك المنصور

[الله] الحي ....

R 78, Wt. 41.5

512

Ṭarābulus, year 7xx.

Obv.

ضرب بطرابلس  
[لا] اله الا الله  
[محمد] رسول الله  
[ارسله] بالهدى  
[ودين الحق]

Rev.

وسبعما ..  
السلطان الملك  
[ال]ناصر ناصر الدنيا و[الدين]  
[بن المنصور] صور (٩) . . . .

R. 85, Wt. 31.6

513

Dimashk, year [7]x2.

Obv.

.....  
[محمد] رسول الله ارسله  
بالهدى ودين الحق ضرب  
بدمشق سنة اثن ..

Rev.

..... وفى الا ...  
..... السلطان الملك  
[ال]ناصر ناصر الدنيا و[الدين]  
محمد بن الملك المنصور  
قلاون

R. 9, Wt. 32.6

514

El-Kāhirah, year xx4

Obv.

بالقاهرة  
[لا اله الا] الله  
[محمد رسول] الله  
ارسله بالهدى  
ودين الحق

Rev.

.....

[السلطان الملك]  
 [الناصر ناصر] الدنيا والدين  
 محمد بن قلاون قسيم  
 امير المؤمنين

At 9, Wt 46.4

515

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv.

الله

وما النصر الا [من عند]  
 لا اله الا [الله محمد]  
 رسول الله [ارسله]  
 [ب]الهدى ود[ين]  
 الحق

Rev.

..... سنة

السلطان [الملك] الناصر[ر]  
 ناصر الدنيا والدين [محمد]  
 [بن] الملك المنصور  
 قلاون

At 8, Wt. 41.3

516

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. as on (515) : nearly obliterated.

Rev.

[الله]

[و]ما النصر الا من عند  
 السلطان الملك ال.....  
 [ن]اصر ال.....  
 .....

.....

At 75, Wt 50.5

## COPPER.

517

El-Káhirah, year [7]10.

Obv. In centre, محمد

Around, السلطان الملك الناصر ناصر الدنيا والدين

Rev. In centre, قلاون

Around, . . . . . هرة سنة عشرة و . . . . .

PL VI. Æ 6

518

Dimashk, year [7]33.

Obv.

الملك  
الناصر ضرب  
دمشق

Rev., within hexagonal border, محمد

Above, سنة ثلث

Beneath, وثلثين

1 7

519

Dimashk, year [73]4.

Same as (518) .

but above rev., سنة اربع ; words beneath obliterated.

Æ 75

520

Same as (519) .

but وثلثين legible beneath rev.

Æ 8



521

Dimashk, year [7]35.

Obv.

الله  
وما النصر الا من عند  
لا اله الا الله محمد  
رسول الله ارسله  
بالحق ود[ين]  
[الحق]

Rev.

بدمشق  
[س]نة خمس وثلاثين  
[ا]لسلطان الملك الناصر  
[ذ]اصر الدنيا والدين محمد  
[بن] الملك المنصور  
قلاون

PL. VI .E 8

522

Same as (521) :

(Partly obliterated.)

Æ 75

523

Same as (521) :

.الملك visible before second بن

(In great part obliterated.)

Æ 8

524

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv.

.....  
لا اله الا [الله]  
محمد رسول [الله]  
ارسله بالهدى و...  
.....

Rev.

.....  
[نا]صر الدنيا و  
[الد]ين محمد بن قلاون  
....

(Pierced.)

Æ 74

525

Dimashk, year obliterated.

Obv.

الملك الناصر

Beneath, ornament.

Rev. In centre, ornament.

Around, . . . ضرب دمشق سنة

Pl VI. Æ 7

526

Ḥalab, no year.

Obv.

الملك الناصر

Above and beneath, line with ornament.

Rev., within ornamented border,

ضرب

بحلب

Æ 9

527

No mint or date.

Obv. (*sic*) [١] لملك لناصر between two lines.

Above, ornament.

Rev. obliterated.

Æ 85

528

Ṭarābulus, no year.

Obv. Hexagram, enclosing obscure word.

Rev.

[١] لملك الناصر

ضرب بطرابلس

Lines of inscription separated by dotted line between two plain lines.

Æ 7

528a

No mint or date.

Obv. Sixfoil.

Rev.

[السلط]

ن الملك

الناصر[ر]

Æ 55

XVII.—EṢ-ṢĀLIḤ 'IMĀD-ED-DEEN  
ISMĀ'EEL.

GOLD.

529

El-Kāhirah, year 74r.\*

Obv.

الله

وما النصر الا من عند  
لا اله الا الله محمد  
رسول الله ارسله بالهدى  
[و]دين الحق ليظهره على  
[الدين] كله

Rev

سة

ضرب بالقاهر[ة]  
السلطان الملك الصالح  
عماد الدنيا والدين اسمعيل  
بن الملك الناصر محمد . . .  
اربعين سبعة[مائة]

PL. VI. A 1'0, Wt 111'0

\* The reign of this Sultān, however, lasted only from 743 to 746.

## SILVER.

530

Mint obliterated, year [7]44.

Obv.

.....  
 لا اله الا الله  
 محمد رسول الله  
 [ار]سله بالهدى ودين  
 ..ة اربع واربع[ين]  
 .....

Rev. .

ضرب  
 السلطان الملك  
 [ال]صالح عماد الدنيا و  
 ..دين..  
 .....

R 9, Wt. 48.1

531

Halab, year obliterated.

Obv.

ضرب بحلب  
 لا اله الا الله  
 [محمد] رسول الله  
 .....

Rev. as on (530), but الدين legible after اسماعيل

R 85, Wt. 81.4

532

Mint and date obliterated.

Same as (530):

but traces of اسماعيل, and above rev. ضرب. ....

R 8, Wt. 31.2

533

Ḥamáh, year obliterated.

Similar to (532): showing mint حماة

(Double-struck.)

At 85, Wt 35 4

534

Mint obliterated, year [74]6.

Obv.

[الله]

[و] ما النصر الا من عند

[لا] لا [ا] له الا الله

[محمد] رسول الله

[ارس] له بالهدى ودين

[الحق]

Rev.

.....

[ال]سلطان الملك

[ال]صالح عماد الدنيا و

[الد]ين ابن محمد صرب  
ست

.....

R 8, Wt. 32 3

535

Dinashk, year [7]4c.

Same as (534):

but above rev. اسعن | (= اربعين), and beneath, دمشق ;

ابن instead of ابن

(Pierced.)

R 95, Wt. 32 7

536

Dimashk, year obliterated.

Obv.

سنة

[لا] اله الا الله

[محمد] رسول الله

[ارسله بالهدى

[و]دين الحق]

Rev.

.....

[السلطان المجدل]

[الصالح عماد الدين]

الدين اسمعيل الملك

الناصر محمد ضر

دمشق]

B 9, Wt. 67.7

537

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv.

....

وما النصر.....

[لا] اله الا الله]

[محمد] رسول الله

.....

Rev.

.....

[السلطان الملك الصالح

عماد الدين اسمعيل]

الناصر محمد بن.....

[قلاوون]

B 8, Wt. 49.6

## COPPER.

538

Mint obliterated, year 743.

Obv. In centre, sixfoil within circle.

Around . . . . . [السلطان الملك الصالح عماد الد]

Rev. In centre, sixfoil within circle.

Around, . . . ثلاث واربعين وسبعه .

Æ 7

539

Dimashk, year 743.

Obv.

الملك الصالح  
بن محمد

Rev.

ضرب بدمشـ[ق]  
فى سنة ثلاث واربع[ين]  
وسبع[مئة]

Centre line of rev. enclosed in lines of pellets.

PL. VI. Æ 85

540

Mint obliterated, year 744.

Obv. as on (539).

Rev.

فى (?) اربع وار . . .  
وسبعمئة

Pellets as on (539).

Æ 8

541

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv.

.....  
لا اله الا الله  
محمد رسول الله  
.....  
.....

Rev.

.....  
 [١] لسلطان المـ [ملك]  
 . [الصـ] بالـ عماد الدـ .  
 [اسمـ] اعيل بن المـ [ملك]

.....

Æ 8

542

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. Duck to right looking back, within ornamented border.

Rev.

.....  
 الملك الصـ [الحـ]  
 قسيم محمد (?)

Æ 8

543

Same as (542) :

duck varied, قسيم obliterated.

Æ 9

~~~~~  
**XVIII.—EL-KÁMIL SEYF-ED-DEEN
 SHAABÂN.**

SILVER.

544

Dimashk, year 746.

Obv.

الله
 وما النصر الا من عـ [ند]
 لا اله الا الله
 محمد رسول اللهـ [له]
 [ارسله بالهدى ودين]
 [الحق]

Rev.

وسبعماية
[السلطان الملك
[الكامل سيف الدنيا و
[الدين ابن محمد ضرب
دمشق سنة ست
واربعين

Pl. VII. R. 9, Wt. 50.4

545

Same.

Mint and date obliterated.

R. 8, Wt. 36.7

XIX. — EL-MUDHAFFAR SEYF-ED-DEEN HÁJJEE.

G O L D.

546.

Dimashk, year 747 ([Dhu-]l-Hijjah).

Obv.

الله
وما النصر الا من عند
لا اله الا الله محمد
رسول الله ارسله بالهدى
ودين الحق ليظهره على
الدين كله

Rev.

ضرب دمشق
السلطان الملك المظفر
سيف الدنيا والدين حاجي
بن الملك الناصر في الحجرة
سنة سبع واربعين
وسبعماية

Pl. VII. R. 105, Wt. 117.4

SILVER.

547

Dimashk, year [7]47.

Obv.

[الله]
وما النصر الا من عند
لا اله الا الله
محمد رسول الله
[ارسله بالهدى و ...]

.....

Rev.

.....

[1] لسلطان المملك
[1] لمظفر سيف الدنيا و
[1] لدين ابن [1] للملك الناصر
دمشق سبع
[و] اربعين

R 9, Wt. 40.7

548

Mint obliterated, year [7]47.

Obv.

[لا اله الا الله]
[محمد رسول الله]
[ارسله بالهدى و دين]
الحق لمظفر [وه]

.....

Rev.

.....

سيف الدنيا

.. لدين حاجي ابن ..

سبعة اربعين

R 85, Wt. 64.0

549

Mint obliterated, year [74]7.

Obv.

.....

.....

رسله بالهدى

سنة سبعة

Rev.

.....

.....

... ظفر سيف

... ين حاجى

.....

Ornamented tail to المظفر

R '8, Wt. 51'8

550

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv.

[لا اله] الا الله

[محمد] رسول الله

[اور] لله بالهدى

.....

Rev.

الناصر

السلطان الملك

[1] لمظفر سيف

.....

Ornamented tail to المظفر

R '9, Wt. 28'1

XX.—EN-NĀṢIR NĀṢIR-ED-DEEN ḤASAN.

FIRST REIGN.

SILVER.

551

El-Kāhira, year 748.

Obv.

... [ب]ـالقاهر[ة]
[لا] اله الا الله [محمد]
رسول الله ارسله
بالحدي ودين الحق

Rev.

.....
[ا]لناصر ناصر الد[نيا]
والدين حسن ابن
... ن اربعين
سبعمة

R 8, Wt 45.7

COPPER.

552

Dimashk, year [7]49.

Obv. **تسع واربعين** woven into ornamented border.

Rev.

بن محمد

الملك الناصر [ر] ح [سن]

ضرب دمشق [ق]

R 8

553

Same: but year [7]50?

خمسين (?) worked into ornamented border.

(Obscure.)

Æ 75

554

Same.

(Double-struck, and very obscure).

Æ 75

XXI.—ES-ŞĀLIḤ ŞALĀḤ-ED-DEEN ŞĀLIḤ.

G O L D.

555

El-Kāhirah, year 752.

Obv.

الله

وما النصر الا من عند
 لا اله الا الله محمد
 رسول الله ارسله بالهدى
 ودين الحق ليظهره على
 الد (sic) كله

Rev.

ضرب بالقاهرة

السلطان الملك الصالح
 صلاح الدنيا والدين صالح
 [ب]ن الملك الناصر محمد سنة اثنتى (sic)
 وخمسين وسبعماية

PL. VII. N 105, Wt. 110.6

555a

El-Kāhirah, year 754.

Same as (555): but اثنتى for اربع

N 105, Wt. 109.7

SILVER.

556

Ḥamāh (?) year 7[5]5 (?).

Obv.

سنة خمس (?)
لا اله الا الله
محمد رسول الله
ارسله بالهدى
وسبعمة

Rev.

ضرب بحما (sic ?)
السلطان ال . . .
الصالح ه
والسد

R. 85, Wt. 40.3

XX.—EN-NĀṢIR NĀṢIR-ED-DEEN ḤASAN.
SECOND REIGN.*

GOLD.

557

El-Kāhirah, year [75]8.

Obv.

الله
وما التصر الا من عند
لا اله الا الله محمد
رسول الله ارسله با
لهدى ودين الحق

Rev.

سنة
ضرب بالقاهرة ثمان
السلطان الملك الناصر
[ن]اصر الدنيا والدين حسن
[بن ا]لملك الناصر محمد

N 105, Wt. 61.2

* The first three gold coins might of course belong to the first reign of Ḥasan; but the analogy of the two following seems to give the greater probability to the attribution to the second reign; under which, moreover, are classed all coins that cannot with certainty be ascribed to the first reign.

558

El-Iskendereeyeh, year [75]9.

Obv.

[وما ا] لنصر الا من عند الله
 [لا اله الا الله محمد
 رسول الله ارسله بالهدى
 ودين الحق ليظهره على
 الدين كله

Rev.

سنة
 ضرب بالاسكندرية تسع
 السلطان الملك الناصر
 ناصر الدنيا والدين حسن [بن] الملك
 [الناصر محمد بن الملك المنصور]

.

N 105, Wt. 82.9

559

Same as (558): date obliterated.

(Supplying the words bracketed in 558).

N 95, Wt. 78.4

560

Dimashk, year 760.

Obv. as on (557) but با in last line with لهدى

Rev.

ستين
 ضرب بدمشق سنة
 السلطان الملك الناصر
 ناصر الدنيا والدين حسن
 بن الملك الناصر محمد
 وسبعماية

(On this coin there are not only the diacritical points common to most Memlook issues, but also some vowel points: viz.

(.الله محمد — ارسله

PL. VII N 100, Wt. 129.3

561

Dimashk, year 761.

Obv. as on (560) : but no vowel-points visible.

Rev.

... بد ...

[أ] لسلطان الملك الناصر

[نا] صر الدنيا والدين حسن بن

[أ] لملك الناصر سنة أحد

ة
وستين وسبعما

N° 9, Wt. 133·3

562

Dimashk, year obliterated.

Obv. as on (558).

Rev.

ضرب بدمشق [ق]

السلطان الملك الناصر [صر]

ناصر الدنيا والدين حسن بن

مولانا السلطان ال...

الملك الناصر

(Pierced.)

N° 95, Wt. 61·3

SILVER.

563

Mint obliterated, year 760.

Obv.

....

[ع] لا اله الا [الله]

[ع] محمد رسول الله ارس [له]

[ع] بالهدى ودين الحق

بكتيبه

Rev.

.....
 [السلطان ال]ملك الناصر
 [ناصر] و الدين حسن
 [بن ا] لملك الناصر محمد
 [بن] الملك المنصور
 قلاون

R. 85, Wt. 47.1

564

El-Kāhirah, year obliterated.

Obv.

ضرب بالقاهر[ة]
 [لا] اله الا الله محمد
 [ر]سول الله ارسله
 بالهدى ودين الحق

Rev.

.....
 الملك الناصر ناصر الد[نيا]
 [وال]دين حسن بن مولانا ال[سلطان]
 الملك الناصر محمد

R. 9, Wt. 59.7

565

Mint obliterated, year 760.

Obv.

.....
 لا اله الا
 محمد رسول

Rev.

.....
 ستين وسبع
 السلطان الملك
 [الناصر] ناصر ال...
 حسن بن محمد

R. 8, Wt. 46.3

566

Dimashk, year obliterated.

Obv.

ضرب بدمشق

لا اله الا ا . . .

.

.

Rev.

.

. دنيا والد

. حسن

.

Æ 85, VI. 37-8

C O P P E R .

567

El-Kāhirah, year 759.

Obv., within octogram,

ضرب بالقاهرة

سنة تسع وخمسين

وسبعماية

Rev., within wavy border,

السلطان الملك

الناصر حسن بن الملك

الناصر محمد بن الملك

[المنصور قلاون]

Pl. VII. Æ 9

568

El-Kāhirah, year 760.

Obv., within octogram,

ضرب بالقاهرة

في سنة ستين

وسبعماية

Rev., within wavy border, same as (567): but supplying
last line.

Æ 115

569

El-Káhirah, year 761.

Obv., within octogram,

ضرب بالقاهرة
سنة احدى وستين
وسبعماية

Rev. as on (567).

Æ 95

XXII.—EL-MANŞOOR ŞALĀḤ-ED-DEEN MOḤAMMAD.

G O L D.

570

El-Káhirah, year 764.

Obv.

الله
وما النصر الا من عند
لا اله الا الله محمد
رسول الله ارسله بالهدى
ودين الحق ليظهره على
الدين كله

Rev.

ضرب بالقاهرة سنة
السلطان الملك المنصور
صلاح الدنيا والدين محمد بن الملك
المظفر حاجى بن الملك الناصر
سنة
وستين وسبعما

PL VII A 105. Wt 107.0

S I L V E R.

571

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. Traces of formula.

Rev.

.....
 ر صلاح الـ[دنیا]
 [والـ]دين بن السلطان
 حاجى بن الملك

Æ 75, Wt. 67.4

C O P P E R.

572

El-Kāhirah, year 762.

Obv.

ضرب بالقاهرة
 سنة اثنتى (sic) وستين
 وسبعمان

Rev.

الملك المنصور
 صلاح الدنيا والدين
 محمد بن الملك المظفر حاجى
 بن الملك الناصر

Æ 96

573

El-Kāhirah, year 763.

Same as (572) but اثنتى ثلاث instead of

Æ 9

574

Dimashk, year 763.

Obv. Within circle inscribed in equilateral triangle, ^بضرب
In segments between triangle and outer circle,

دمشق سنة | ثلاث وستين | وسبعمة

Rev. Within circle inscribed in equilateral triangle, محمد
In segments (as obv.) السلطان | الملك | المنصور

Pl. VII. A. 78

575

Mint and date illegible.

Obv. In centre محمد بن

Rev. In centre (؟) حا
جى

Margins illegible.

Pl. VII. A. 75

XXIII.—EL-ASHRAF NĀṢIR-ED-DEEN SHAĀBĀN.

GOLD.

576

El-Kāhirah, year 766.

Obv. as (570): last two words obliterated.

Rev. ^{ست}
ضرب بالقاهرة سنة
السلطان الملك الاشرف
ناصر الدنيا والدين شعبان بن حسن [بن]
الملك الناصر محمد بن قلاو
ن
وستين وسبعمة

Pl. VII. A. 115, Wr. 1403

577

El-Káhirah, year 776.

Same :

but date : above, ^{ست}ضرب بالقاهرة سنةbeneath, ^{نة}وسبعين سبعما

N 10, Wt 81.6

578

Mint obliterated, year 7xx.

Same :

but top line of rev. obliterated, and bottom line وسبعمنة

N 11, Wt 80.5

579

Mint obliterated, year 77x?

Obv. as on (570): but differently divided into lines, and
apparently continued to المشركون

Rev. . . . سبعين (?)

. . . . سلطان الممالك الاشرف

. . . . [1] لدنيا والدين شعبان بن حسن [بن]

. . . . ملك الناصر محمد بن الملك

[1] ————— قلاون

وسبعمنة (?)

N 105, Wt 119.6

SILVER.

580

Ḥamáh, year 7xx

Obv.

ضرب بحماة

لا اله الا الله

محمد رسول الله

ارسله بالهدى

[ودين الحق]

Rev.

سبعائة

[١] لسلطان الملك

[١] لا شرف ناصر الدنيا

[و] الدين شعبان بن حسن

سنة

Pl. VII. R. '85, Wt. 56 4

581

Mint and date obliterated.

Same :

but top line on obv. and rev. obliterated ; and bottom line on

rev. سنة ; and و instead of ٢ .

R. '75, Wt. 54 0

582

Same as last :

but no و .

R. '85, Wt. 40 4

583

Mint obliterated, year [7]73.

Obv.

ثلاث وسبعين

لا اله الا الله

محمد رسول الله

.

Rev.

.

[الـ]سلطان الملك

[الا]شرف ناصر الدنيا و[الدين]

شعبان بن الملك

حسن

R. '85, Wt. 51 1

584

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. Usual formula : almost effaced.

Rev.

.....
 [أ]لاشرف ناصر الد...
ن شعبان بن حسن أ...
 محمد

Æ 9, Wt. 60.0

585

Dimashk, year obliterated.

Obv. as (580) : but above بدمشق [ب] [ض]

Rev.

[السلطان]
 الملك الاشرف ناصر
 الدنيا والدين شع[ب]ا
 بن حسن

Æ 95, Wt. 41.7

586

Same :

but mint obliterated.

Æ 95, Wt. 68.4

587

Dimashk, year obliterated.

Obv. as on (585).

Rev.

[السلطان]
 [أ]لملك الاشرف
 [نا]صر الدنيا والدين
 شعبان [بن] حسن

Æ 75, Wt. 27.7

588

Same as (587) :

but mint obliterated.

R. 85, Wt. 46.2

589

Similar to (587) :

mint obliterated ; last line of rev. differently arranged.

R. 85, Wt. 61.7

590

Similar to (587) :

mint obliterated ; last line of rev. slightly varied in placing.

R. 8, Wt. 56.8

COPPER.

591

El-Káhirah, year 764.

Obv., within octogram,

ضرب بالقاهرة

سنة اربع وستين

وسبعماية

Rev., within wavy border,

[ال]سلطان الملك

[1]لاشرف شعبان بن حسن

بن الملك الناصر محمد بن

قلاون

Pl. VII. E 10

592

El-Káhirah, year [7]66.

Same as (591):

but **ست** instead of **اربع**, and **سبعمة** obliterated.Lower part of rev. obscure; traces of **الملك الناصر** before **السلطان**

Æ 1·0

593

El-Káhirah, year 767.

Same as (592):

but **ست** instead of **سبع**

(Double-struck.)

Æ 1·5

594

El-Káhirah, year 768.

Same as (592).

but **ثمان** instead of **ست**

Æ 1·1

595

Same as (594).

Æ 1·5

596

El-Káhirah, year 769.

Same as (592):

but **ست** instead of **تسع**

Æ 1·0

597

El-Káhirah, year 770.

Same as (592) :

but ست وستين instead of سبعين

and last two lines of rev. (which have been obscure on the last
five coins) clearly legible: thus—

السلطان الملك الناصر
محمد بن قلاوون

Æ 1·0

598

El-Káhirah, year 774.

Same as (597) :

but اربع و added.

Æ 9

599

Mint obliterated, year 775.

Same as (597) :

but خمس و added.

Æ 9

600

Mint obliterated, year [7]72 ?

Obv.

ضرب
سنة اثنين وسبعين (?)

Rev.

.....
.....
الملك الاشرف

Beneath, ornament.

Æ 75

601

Same as (600).

Æ 65

602

Ḥalab, no year.

Obv. Trigram, interspersed with points and ornaments.

Around, . . . | ضرب | بحلب |

Rev., within hexagon with looped cusps and an ornament at each side.

الملك

الاشرف

PL. VII. Æ 75

603

Ḥalab, no year.

Obv., around triangular ornament, . . . | ضرب | حلب |

Rev., within ornamented square. الملك

الاشرف

Æ 75

604

Ṭarābulus, no year.

Obv. Six-rayed star within circle, inclosed in cable border.

Rev.

الملك الاشرف

ضرب بطرابلد[س]

Æ 7

605

Same as (604).

Æ 85

606

Ṭarābulus, no year.

Obv. Lion to left.

Rev.

ضرب طر

الملك الاشرف

ابلس

Lines of rev. inscr. divided by rows of pellets.

Æ 7

XXIV.—EL-MANŞOOR 'ALÁ-ED-DEEN 'ALEE.

GOLD.

607

Dimashk, year [7]78.

Obv.

الله

[وم]ا النصر الا من عند
[لا] له الا الله محمد رسول
[الد]ه ارسله بالهدى ودين الحق
[لب]ظهروه على الدين كله و
[لو]كره [ه] ال [مشر]ك [ون]

Rev.

بدمشق ثمان

[السل]طان الملك المنصور
[علا] الدنيا والدين على
[بن السل]طان الملك الاشرف
[شعب]ان [بن حـ] بن الملك الناصر محمد
سبعين

N° 95, Wt. 139.6

608

Mint obliterated, year obscure.

Same as (607) :

but top of rev. obliterated ; lowest line سبعين وسع [apparently 777 : but the سع is cut off by clipping before it can be absolutely decided whether it is not سبعة, in which case the unit must have been with the mint at the top, as on 607.]

N° 10, Wt. 154.2

609

El-Kāhīrah, year 781.

Obv.

[الله]

وما النصر الا من عند
لا اله الا الله محمد
رسول الله ارسله بالهدى
ودين الحق ليظهره على
الدين كله

Rev.

(sic) ضرب بالقاهرة سنة احد

السلطان الملك المنصور
علا الدنيا والدين على بن الملك ا
لاشرف شعبان بن حسن بن محمد قلاون (sic)
وثمانين وسبعماية

PL. VII. N° 175, Wt. 148 1

S I L V E R.

610

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. Part of usual formula.

Rev.

.....
السلطان الملك
المنصور على
.....
.....

R. 95, Wt. 98 4

611

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv.

لا اله الا [الله]
محمد رسول الله
[رسوله بال...]

Rev.

[السلطان الملك
الله] منصور ناصر الد...
على [بن] شع...

R. 7 Wt. 32 0

612

Same as (611).

R. '95, Wt. 56·8

613

(Fragment.)

Same as (611):

Arabesque ornament over ناصر

R. '5, Wt. 27·3

COPPER.

614

Obv. obliterated.

Rev.

[أ] لملك
 [المن] صور على
 بن حسن
 بن شعبا .

E '8

XXV.—EŞ-ŞĀLIḤ ŞALĀḤ-ED-DEEN
 ḤĀJJEE.

GOLD.

615

Dimashk, year 7xx.*

Obv. as on (609).

Rev.

بدمشق سنة
 [السلطان الملك الصالح
 [صلا]ح الدنيا والدين حاجي
 [بن الم]لك الاشرف شعبان
 سبعماية

N° 1·06, Wt. 145·3

* Struck in 783—792.

616

Dimashk, year obliterated.

Obv. as on (609), slightly varied in arrangement.

Rev.

بدمشق

السلطان الملك الصالح

صلاح الدنيا والدين حـ[ا]

جى بن الملك الاشرف شع[يان] بن حسن

[بن] الملك الناصر

.

Arabesque ornament over صلاح

PL VII. N 96, Wt. 91.8

S I L V E R .

617

Halab, year obliterated.

Obv.

... بحلب

[لا اله الا الله]

[محمد ر]سول الله

.

.

Rev.

الاشرف

[السلطان الملك]

[الصالح صلاح]

.

.

Arabesque ornament over صلاح

R 95, Wt. 51.0

618

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv.

.....
 [محمد رسول الله]
 [رسوله بالسهدى]
 [و]دين الحق

Rev.

.....
 [ال]صالح صلاح [ال]دنيا
 [وا]لدين حاجى بن السلط [ان]

.....
 Arabesque ornament over صلاح

R. 75, Wt. 44.2

C O P P E R.

619

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. double-struck and illegible

Rev.

السلطان
 الملك الصالح
 حاجى

.E. 2

[EL-MANŞOOR HAJJEE.]

(=Eṣ-Ṣāliḥ Hājje ?)

COPPER.

619a

Dimashk, year 7xx.

Obv. within, hexagram,

ب
ضر
مشق
بد

In spaces between hexagram and outer circle,

فى | ... | ... | وسبعما | نة

Rev.

المنص ...
السلطان الم ...
 حاجى

.E 7

619b

Same as 619a.

but obv. margin and top of rev. obliterated.

.E 7

BURJEE MEMLOOKS.

I.—EDH-DHÁHIR SEYF-ED-DEEN
BARĠOOK.

GOLD.

620

Mint obliterated, year [7]84.

Obv.

[الله]

[وما النصر إلا من عند]

لا إله إلا الله محمد

رسول الله أرسله با

[أ]هدى ودين الحق ليظ[هره]

على الدين كله

Rev.

.....

السلطان الملك الظ[اهر]

سيف الدنيا والدين ابوسع[يد]

برقوق خلد الله . . .

سنة ربع (sic) وثمانين

(The alif of اربع may perhaps be understood in the curved border of the piece.)

A 10, Wt. 1370

621

Dimashk, year [7]85, Jumáda —.

Obv.

.....

[لا إله إلا الله محمد رسول]

[الله] أرسله بالهدى ودين الحق

[لب]ظهره على الدين كله ولو

كره المشركون

Rev.

سنة خمس وثما ...
 ضرب بدمشق جمادى
 [الـ] لسلطان الملك الظاهر
 [ابـ] وسعيد سيف الدنيا والدين
 [برقة] وق [خلد] الله

N° 1°0, Wt. 146 5

622

El-Kāhirah, year 786.

Obv.

الله
 وما النصر الا من عند
 لا اله الا الله محمد
 رسول الله ارسله بالهدى
 ودين الحق ليظهر [ره]

.....

Rev.

ضرب [بـ] بالقاهرة سنة ست
 [ا] لسلطان الملك الظاهر
 سيف الدنيا والدين بو (sic) سعيد برقوق
 [خلد] الله سلطان [نه]
 ثمانين سبعة [جاة]

N° 1°0, Wt. 111'5

623

Halab, year [7]86.

Obv. as on (620).

Rev.

ضرب بحلب
 السلطان الملك ا
 لظاهر سيف الدنيا والدين
 ابو سعيد برقوق خلد
 [ا] لملكه سنة ستة وثمانين

.....

N° 48, Wt. 44 2

C C

624

Halab, year 787.

Obv.

وما النصر الا من عند
الله لا اله الا الله
محمد رسول الله ارسله
[با]لهدى ودين الحق ليظم[ره]
علا[ى] الدين كله

Rev.

ضرب بحلب
[1]لسلطان الملك الظا
هر سيف الدنيا والدين ابو
سعيد برقوق خلد الله
ملكه سنة سبعة وثمانين سبعمائة

Pl. VIII. A' 1'0, Wt. 135'3

625

Halab, year 790.

Obv. as on (624).

Rev.

[ض]ر[ب] حلب
[1]لسلطان الملك ا
لظاهر سيف الدنيا والدين
ابو سعيد برقوق خلد
[1]لله ملكه سنة تسعين و
سبعمائة

A' 1'0, Wt. 119'5

626

El-Iskendereeych, year [790]1.

Obv.

..... صر
لا اله الا الله محمد
رسول الله ارسله بالهدى
ودين الحق ليظهره على
الدين كله

Rev. ضرب بالاسكندرية سنة احد (sic)
 السلطان الملك الظاهر [ر]
 سيف [ا] لدنيا والدين بو (sic) سعيد برقوق
 [خلد] الله سلطا [نه]

.....

N 10, Wt. 171 g

627

Mint obliterated, year 7xx.

Obv. الله
 وما النصر الا من عند
 [لا] اله الا الله محمد رسول [ل]
 [الله] ارسله بالهدى ودين الحق [ق]
 [ليظهر] ه على الدين كله [له]

Rev. [السلطان الملك الظاهر]
 [ا] وسعيد سيف الدنيا والدين [دين]
 برقوق عز الله انص [ا] ره
 وسبعمة

N 85, Wt. 111.0

SILVER.

628

Halab (?), year 7xx.

Obv. وسبعمة
 لا اله الا الله
 محمد رسول الله
 [ارس] لله بالهدى

.....

Rev. [ض] [ر] [ب] بحلب (؟)
 [ا] لسلطان الملك ا
 [لظا] هر سيف الدنيا والدين [دين]
 [اب] وسعيد برقوق

.....

Pl. VIII. R 4, Wt. 39.3

629

Same as (628) :

but no part of date legible, and above rev. unintelligible letters
instead of (?) ضرب بقلب

R '85, Wt. 38'1

630

Same as (628) :

but no part of date legible; above obv. ضر; top of
rev. obliterated.

R '8, Wt. 52'8

631

Same as (628) :

but mint and date obliterated; و legible over فى سنة, and بالهدى
at right side of obv.

R '8, Wt. 47'5

632

Same as (628) :

but mint and date obliterated; obv. inscr. differently arranged,
and beneath rev. خلد ملك [هـ]

R '8, Wt. 48'7

COPPER.

633

Dimashk, year [7]97 (?).

Obv.

ضر مشق
سبعة (?)
سنة [تسع-ين]

In centre, ornament resembling fleur-de-lys.

Rev.

[السلطان الملك]
[الظاهر ابو سعيد]
[برق] فوق خلد ملكه

634

Dimashk, year 7[9]9.

Obv.

ضر . . . مشق
و
تسع
و
سبع

In centre, ornament as on (633).

Rev. as on (633), but nearly obliterated.

Æ 1.0

635

Similar.

Obv. effaced, except . . سبعا at bottom.

Rev. as on (633).

Æ 1.05

636

Dimashk, year 79x.

Obv.

ضرب
بدمشق . . .
وتسعين و
سبعائة

Rev.

ابو سعيـ[د]
الملك الظا[هر]
برقو[ق]

Æ 7

637

El-Kāhirah, year [7]9x.

Obv.

لـقاهر[ة]
سنة (?) وتسعين[ن]
و

Rev.

الـلطان الملك
[ال]ظاهر ابـ
برقو[ق]
.

Æ 5

638

El-Káhirah, year *xx*6.

Obv.

القاهرة [ة]

سنة

ست و

.

Rev.

.

ظاهر

ابو سعيد برقوق

.E. '95

639

Mint obliterated, year 7*xx*.

Obv. illegible, save وسبعماية at bottom.

Rev.

.

ظاهر

. ابو سعيد برقوق

.E. '8

640

Without mint or date.

Obv., within ornamented border, قو
بر

Rev.

السلطان [ان]

الملك الظاهر [هر]

ابو سعيد بر

قو

A. '7

II.—EN-NĀṢIR NĀṢIR-ED-DEEN FARAJ.

G O L D .

641

El-Kāhirah, year 801.

Obv.

وما النصر الا من عند
الله لا اله الا الله محمد
رسول الله ارسله بالهدى
ودين الحق ليظهره على
الدين كله

Rev.

ضرب بالقاهرة سنة []
السلطان الملك الناصر ناصر
الدنيا والدين هو (sic) السعادات ..
الشهيد برقوق خلد
[م] ملكه احد (sic) وثمانية

Pl. VIII. N° 10, Wt. 106·8

642

Mint obliterated, year 805.

Obv. as on (641) : but [الله] above instead of in second line,
and كله added after ولو

Rev.

السلطان الملك الناصر
ابو السعادات فرج
.. السلطان الملك
برقوق سنة خمس و
ثمانية

N° 10, Wt. 113·5

643

El-Káhirah, * year [80]5.

Obv. as on (641).

Rev. خمس
 ضرب [ب] بالقاهرة سنة
 [ال]سلطان الملك الناصر
 [اب]و السعادات فرج بن الشهيد [د]
 [الم]لك الظاهر بـرقوق

.

N° 10, Wt. 260·3

644

El-Káhirah, year obliterated.

Same as (643) : but rev., top line, ضرب بالقاهرة سنة

N° 95, Wt. 165·0

645

El-Káhirah, year 810.

Obv. لا اله الا الله
 محمد رسول الله
 ارسله بالهدى
 ضرب بالقاهرة سنة عشر
 وثمانمائة

Rev. فرج
السلطان الملك الناصر
 بن بـرقوق

Trefoil at either side of فرج

Pl. VIII. N° 3, Wt. 54·7

* On this and many other coins of the Memlooks it is difficult to decide whether the first stroke of the mint-name is ا or هـ ضرب القاهرة or ضرب بالقاهرة. I am inclined to think the latter is intended even when only a slightly curved line is written.

646

El-Káhirah, year 813.

Obv.

لا اله الا [الله]

محمد رسول الله ارسـ[له]

[با]لهدى ضرب بالقاهرة ثلـ[ث]

ء[شرة] وثمانمائة

Rev. as on (645).

N° 7, Wt. 53·2

647

El-Káhirah, year 8[1]4.

Same as (646): but

بالهدى ضرب بالقاهرة اربع

سـ[نة]

وثمانمائة [نة]

N° 7, Wt. 52·2

COPPER.

648

Dimashk (?) year obliterated.

Obv. illegible, save بدمشق at top.

Rev.

. . . . طان ال

. . . . صر فرج بن الملك

.

.E 85

649

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. obliterated.

Rev.

.
الناصر فرج بن

السل

.E 9

V.—EL-MUAYYAD SHEYKH.

GOLD.

650

El-Káhirah, year 815.

Obv.

.....
 رسول الله
 بهدى ضرب بالقاهر [ة] خم [س]
 عشر وثمانما [ة]

Rev.

[أ] بو لنصر (sic)
 —————
 السلطان الملك الموحـ
 —————
 خلد ملك [ه]

A' 65, Wt 53.0

651

El-Iskendereeyeh, year [8]18.

Obv.

[الله]
 وما لنصر (sic) الا من [عند]
 لا اله الا الله محمد
 رسول الله ارسله بالهدى
 ودين الحق ليظهره على [الدين]
 كله ولو كرهه [المشركون]

Rev.

ضرب سكندرية (sic) سنة
 السلطان الملك الموحـ
 ابو النصر شيخ سلطان الا
 [سلا]رو المسلمين خلد الله مـ . .
 ثمانية عشرة

Pl VIII A' 10, Wt 141.8

652

Mint obliterated, year 822.*

Obv. as on (651); lower part cut off.

Rev.

.....
 [السلطان الملك المويد سيف الدين]
 [وا]لدين ابو النصر شيخ سلطان ا
 لاسلام والمسلمين خلد الله مله (sic)
 وعشرين ثمانمائة

A^o 9, Wt. 111.4

SILVER.

653

El-Káhirah, year obliterated.

Obv.

الله
 لا اله الا
 محمد رسول الله

Rev.

ابو النصر شيخ
 السلطان الملك المويد
 القاهر

PL. VIII. A^o 76, Wt. 18.8

654

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv.

لا اله الا [الله]
 محمد رسول الله

Rev.

ابو النصر شيخ
 الملك المو.....

R 8, Wt. 9.6

* Struck in 821-824.

IX.—EL-ASHRAF BARSABÁY.

GOLD.

655

El-Káhirah, year [8]29.

Obv.

ارسله
لا اله الا الله
محمد رسول الله
[?] الهدى

Rev.

بالقاهرة
[1] لسلطان الملك الاشرف
[1] ابو النصر برسباي عز نصر[ه]
تسع عشرين

Lines of inser on obv. and rev. divided by cable-pattern.

PL. VIII. *N* 75, Wt. 53.0

656

Same :

but الملك for الملك

N 75, Wt. 52.2

657

El-Káhirah, year [8²3]7.

Same as (655) :

but lowest line of rev. سبع ..

N 7, Wt. 52.2

658

El-Káhirah, year 83*x*.

Same as (655) :

but lowest line of rev. ثمان

N 7, Wt. 52.5

659

Same as (655) :

date obscure.

N 75, Wt. 52.1

SILVER.

660

Dimashk, year [8]32.

Olv.

بدمشق
لا اله الا الله
محمد رسول الله
اثنين (sic) وثلاثين

Rev.

برسبای
الملك الاشرف
ابو النصر
خلد الله

At 7, Wt. 30·2

661

No mint or date.

Olv.

[لا] اله الا الله
[محمد] رسول الله

Rev., within ornamented border,

ی
سبای
بر

Pl. VIII. A 5, Wt. 13·9

X.—EL-'AZEEZ JEMÁL-ED-DEEN YOOSEF.

GOLD.

662

El-Kábirah, year obliterated.*

Olv.

[ارسله]
[لا اله الا الله]
[محمد] رسول الله
[بابا] لهدی

Rev.

بالقاهر[ة]
[ال]سلطان الملك العزيز . . .
يوسف بن برسبای

Lines of inser. on both sides divided by cable-pattern.

Pl. VIII. A 6, Wt. 51·8

* Necessarily 842, since El-'Azeez Yoosef only reigned 94 days, in the earlier part of that year.

XI.—EDH-DHĀHIR SEYF-ED-DEEN JAKMAK.

GOLD.

663

Mint obliterated, year [8]46.

Obv.

[ا]ر[س]له

[لا الـه الا الله

[محمد ر]سول الله

[بالحدي]

Rev.

.

[ال]سلطان الملك الظ[اهر]

[اب]و سعيد جقيق ع[ز] نص[ره]

سنة ستة ابعين (sic)

.

Lines of inser. on both sides divided by cable-pattern.

PL. VIII. *N* 6, Wt. 52.8

664

El-Kāhirah, year obliterated.

Same as (663):

but above rev., [1]لقاهرة; date beneath effaced.

N 65, Wt. 52.5

665

Same as (664):

but annulet over اله

N 6, Wt. 52.5

666

Similar:

mint and date obliterated; style of writing and ornaments varied.

N 55, Wt. 52.8

SILVER.

667

El-Káhirah, year obscure.

Obv.

.....
 [لا] الله الا الله
 [محمد] رسول الله

Rev., within wavy square, لقا (sic)
 هر

In segments formed by lines produced from angles of square
 to meet outer circle, | | الظاهر | | سعيد جقيق |
 | سنة |
 (Pierced.)

Æ 6, Wt. 25.3

XIII.—EL-ASHRAF SEYF-ED-DEEN EYNÁL.

SILVER.

668

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv.

لا اله الا
 الله محمد
 [رسول الله]

(The *hé's* of الله and الله very peculiar in form.)

Rev., within small circle, ل
 ايننا

Around, السلطان الملك الاشرف ابو النصر

Pl. VIII. Æ 7, Wt. 23.7

669

Dimashk, year obliterated.

Obv., within ornamented square, بد
 مشق

Around, لا اله الا الله [محمد رسول الله]

Rev. as (668):

but ابو النصر instead of عز نصره.

Æ 6, Wt. 15.3

COPPER.

669a

El-Kāhirah, year 863.

Obv.

بالتقاهـ[رة]عام ثلاث وستين[ن]

وتم

Rev.

In centre, arabesque ornament.

الملك الاشرف اينال

Æ 7

XV.—EḌH-ḌHĀHIR SEYF-ED-DEEN
KHÓSHKĀDAM.

G O L D.

670

Mint obliterated, year 867.

Obv.

.

[لا اله الا الله]

[محمد] رسول الله

٨٦٧

Rev.

.

السلطان الملك الظاهر]

ابو سعيد خشقدم

.

Cable-pattern division between lines on both sides.

PL. VIII. N° 8, Wt. 52.7

671

Mint obliterated, year 869.

Same as (670):

but beneath obv. ٨٦٩

(Pierced.)

N° 65, Wt. 52.3

672

Mint obliterated, year 870 (?).

Same as (670):

Traces of word above obv.; beneath rev. α ν . (?)

N° 65, Wt. 52·5

673

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv as on (670).

Rev.

[السلطان خوشقد م]

[الملك]

.....

Cable-pattern as before.

Pl. VIII. N° 66, Wt. 51·7

SILVER.

674

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv.

[لا اله الا]

الله

.....

Double-struck, with surfrapped word . . .

(Hés of the same peculiar form as on 668.)

Rev., within small circle,

خشتد

Around, السلطان

(Obscure.)

B. 66, Wt. 23·0

XVIII.—EL-ASHRAF SEYF-ED-DEEN KĀĪT-BEY.

GOLD.

675

Mint obliterated, year [8]79?

Obv.

لا اله الا الله
محمد [ر]سول الله
سنة ٧٩٠ [هـ] (?)

Rev.

السلاطان الملك الاشرف
ابو النصر قاتباى عز نصره

Lines of inscr. on both sides divided by cable-pattern.

N° 6, Wt. 61.8

676

Halab? year obliterated.

Same as (675):

but lowest line of obv. obliterated; and beneath rev.

(?) بعلب ...

N° 55, Wt. 52.0

677

El-Kāhira, year obliterated.

Same as (675):

Traces of ciphers beneath obv.; above rev. بالقاهر [ة]

N° 65, Wt. 52.6

678

Mint and date obliterated

Similar to (675): varied in slight detail.

(Pierced.)

N° 6, Wt. 50.6

679

Mint and date obliterated.

Similar to (675).

Above obv. **بالهدى**.PL. VIII *N* 6, Wt 52.1

680

Mint and date obliterated.

Similar to (675).

Large arabesque ornament on rev.

N 55, Wt 52.0

681

Similar to (680).

Above obv., **ارسله***N* 6, Wt 52.0

682

Similar to (680).

N 6, Wt 51.5

683*

Halab? year obliterated.

Obv.

لا اله الا الله**[محمد رسول الله]**

Cable-pattern between lines.

Rev. In centre, within circle, **بحلب (?)**Around, **السلطان** **اي عزه***N* 55, Wt 52.2

* This coin is attributed to Kâir-Bey on the strength of the final **ى** which shows traces of being joined to the (obliterated) **alif** of **لا**, as on most of the coins of that Sultan (**سلطان**)

S I L V E R.

684

El-Ḳáhirah, year obliterated.

Obv., within ornamented border, بالق

Inscription around obliterated.

Rev., within ornamented border, قاتباى

Around ف [شر] لا

Æ 5, Wt. 22·5

C O P P E R.

685

El-Ḳáhirah, year 886.

Obv.

بالقاهر [ة]

عام ست وثمانين

وثمانمائة

Rev., within ornamented border, قاتباى

Around, الملك الا [شرف ا] بو النصر

Æ 1·0

686

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv.

.

[ا] و النصر

Rev., within ornamented border, قاتباى

Æ 75

XX.—EDH-DHÁHIR KĀNṢOOH.

GOLD.

687

Mint and date obliterated.*

Obv.

.....

[لا] اله الا الله

محمد رسول الله

.....

Rev.

.....

الملك الظاهر

ابو سعيد قانصوه

عز نصر[ره]

(An l after ابو)

Lines of inscr. on both sides divided by cable-pattern.

PL. VIII. N° 6, Wt. 52.3

* Struck in 904—905, the limits of Edh-Dhāhir Kānsooh's reign.

XXIII.—EL-ASHRAF KÁNŞOOH EL-GHOOREE.

G O L D.

688

No mint, year 908.

Obv.

ارسله
لا اله الا الله
محمد رسول الله

١٠٨

(Ciphers of date reversed.)

Rev.

[١١]سلطان
الملك الاشرف
فانصوه الغورى
عز نصره

Lines of inscr. on both sides divided by cable-pattern.

(Pierced.)

N° 6, Wt. 12.4

689

No mint (or obliterated), year 910.

Same as (688):

but word above obv. obliterated; beneath ١١.

Pl. VIII N° 6, Wt. 52.5

690

No mint (or obliterated), year [9]11.

Same as (688):

but word above obv. obliterated; beneath [١]١١

N° 55, Wt. 52.3

691

No mint (or obliterated), year 913.

Same as (688):

but word above obv. obliterated; beneath ۱۱۴

Aⁿ 6, Wt. 52.3

692

El-Kāhirah, year 914.

Same as (688):

but above obv. بالقاهرة (instead of ارسله); beneath, ۱۱۴

On rev. ۱ over ف of الاشرف; and قانسوه written thus:—قانسو

Pl. VIII. Aⁿ 65, Wt. 52.0

693

Same as (692):

but mint cut off.

Aⁿ 7, Wt. 52.0

694

Mint obliterated, year 915.

Same as (692):

but بالقاهرة obliterated; beneath obv. ۱۱۵

(۱ over ف as before.)

Aⁿ 7, Wt. 51.7

695

Mint obliterated, year 916.

Same as (692):

but بالقاهرة obliterated; beneath obv. ۱۱۶

On rev. no cipher visible above ف

Aⁿ 7, Wt. 51.5

S I L V E R .

696

Halab, year obliterated.

Obv., within ornamented circle, بحلب

Rev. (as obv.) الغوری

Margins obliterated.

R. 45, Wt. 7.8

C O P P E R .

697

Mint obliterated, year 918.

Obv. طان

[ق]انصوه

.

(قانصوه written as on (692).)

Rev. الغوری

918

Æ 9

UNCERTAIN MEMLOOK.

ABU-N-NAṢR ḤAṢAN.

GOLD.

698

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv.

[لا] اله الا اله
[محم]د رسولا (sic) الله

Rev.

[ال]سلطان الملك
[اد]ولنصر (sic) حسن عز نصره

Cable-pattern between lines of inscr. on both sides.

(Inscriptions semi-barbarous.)

(Pierced.)

PL. VIII. N° 55, Wt 52.3

UNASCRIBED.

COPPER.

699

Ḥamāh, no year.

Obv.

بحياة
ضرب

Rev.

الملك

Cable-pattern across rev.

A. 6

SUPPLEMENT.

FĀṬIMEE KHALEEFES.

EL-MUSTANŞIR.

GOLD.

135a

Filestēn, year 436 فلسطين سنة ست وثلاثين واربعمائة

Same as (132).

N 8, Wt. 67·2

135b

Miṣr, year 437 بمصر سنة سبع وثلاثين واربعمائة

Same as (132).

N 9, Wt. 63·1

135c

Ṭarābulus, year 437 بطرابلس سنة سبع وثلاثين واربعمائة

Same as (132).

N 9, Wt. 62·1

139a

Ṭarābulus, year 438 بطرابلس سنة ثمان وثلاثين واربعمائة

Same as (132)

N 9, Wt. 56·9

EL-ĀMIR.

GOLD.

206a

Miṣr, year 507 بمصر سنة سبع وخميس مائة

Same as (197).

N 55, Wt. 65·0

AYYOOBES.

I. — ṢALĀḤ-ED-DEEN.

G O L D.

254a

Dimashk, year 583.

Obv. Area

الإمام الناصر
أمير المؤمنين

Margin (inner) لا اله الا الله وحده لا شريك له محمد رسول الله
(outer) ارسله بالهدى ودين الحق ليظهره على الدين كله ولو كره المشركون

Rev. Area

الملك الناصر
يوسف بن ايوب

Margin (inner) صلاح الدنيا والدين سلطان الاسلام والمسلمين
(outer) بسم الله ضرب هذا الدينر بدمشق سنة ثلث وثمانين وخمسمائة

N° 85, Wt. 58.5

S I L V E R.

263a

Dimashk, year 582 (*sic*) ثمان | سنة اثنين (*sic*) و | ضرب بدمشق وخمسمائة

Same as (262).

Ornaments varied.

R. 9, Wt. 16.3

COPPER.

TYPE V.

284a

Ḥalab, year obliterated.

Areas as on (284) : but ornaments instead of stars.

Obv. margin ضرب بحلب سنة

Rev. margin دين يوسف بن

Æ 85

284b

Ḥalab, year 58x.

Same as (284) :

but obv. margin وثمانين وخمسة .. ب بحلب سنة

and rev. margin نيا والدين يوسف بن ا ..

Æ 85

TYPE VI.

284c

Ḥalab, year [5]88.

Obv.

ثمان وثمانين
الإمام الناصر
.....

Above and beneath, ornament.

Rev.

مر ب
الملك الناصر
بحلب سنة

Above and beneath, ornament.

Ihmáls over ص of الناصر on obv. and rev.

Æ 105

284d

Mint obliterated, year 589.

Same as 284c :

but above and beneath obv., $\frac{\text{تسع ثمان}}{\text{وحسن مائة}}$

A. 78

2.—EDH-DHĀHIR GHĀZEE.

SILVER.

301a

Ḥalab, year [5]93 | ضرب | بحلب | [س]نة | ثلث و | تسعين |

.....

Obv. Area (as 300)

أحمد

الإمام الناصر

الملك العزيز

عثمن

Margin as on (300).

Rev. Area as on (300): but ابن instead of بن

Point العرير^v

(Pierced).

R 8, Wt. 42.2

302a

Same as (302):

but 1 of second ابن on rev. omitted.

(Pierced.)

R 75, Wt. 43.1

310a

Mint obliterated, year 61x | عشر | | ... | |

... | ست

Same as (303).

Points above and beneath obv. and rev.

Points الناصر — العادل — يوسف

R 75, Wt. 44.6

310b

Ḥalab, year [6]18* .. جا .. | ثمان | عشر | ... | بحلب | ضرب

Same as (303).

Points الناصر — العادل — ابن

Æ '85, Wt. 13·5

310c

Ḥalab, year 620 ستانة | ين و | سنة | عشر | بحلب | ضرب

Same as (303).

Points الناصر يوسف بن

Æ '8, Wt. 13·7

310d

Mint obliterated, year 62x | وعشرين | ... | سنة | ... | ...

ست | مائة

Same as (303).

No points.

Æ '85, Wt. 12·6

C O P P E R .

313a

Ḥalab, year [60]3 ثلث | سنة | بحلب | س | الف | ... | ب | ضرب

Same as (313).

Obv. Margin لا | اله | الا | الله | محمد | رسول | لله

Æ '85

314a

Ḥalab, year 60 مائة | وست | سبع | سنة | ب | ب | ب | ضرب

Same as (313a).

Æ '9

319a

Same as (317).

Additional الملك | الظاهر |

Points الملك — غارى

Æ 9

* The dates of these three last silver coins are irreconcilable with the historians' date of Edh-Dhāhir's death, and with the date of the coinage of his successor, El-'Azeez.

3.—EL-'AZEEZ MOHAMMAD.

C O P P E R.

330a

Year [6]22 (?)

Same as (330):

Rev. Margin **اثنين (sic?) وعشر** Æ 85

330b

Year [62]3 ?

Same as (330):

Rev. Margin **سنة ثلاث (؟)** Æ 8

331a

Same as (331).

Three points over **المستنصر** Æ 85

4. (xii.)—EN-NĀSIR YOOSUF.

S I L V E R.

S Q U A R E T Y P E.

332a

Mint obliterated, year [6 $\frac{1}{2}$]5 ? | **خميس (؟)** . . . |
. |

Same as (332).

Obv. margin obliterated.

Three stars across centre of obv., and star in centre of rev.

Points **المستنصر — المومنين — الناصر**

(Twice pierced.)

Æ 85, Wt 33 -

333a

Mint obliterated, year 6xx | |
 | وستامة

Same as (332) :

but rev. area الملك الناصر
 صلاح الدين يوسف
 بن الملك العزيز محمد

Points — المستعصر بالله أبو أحمد أمير المؤمنين — الناصر —
 الدين — الغرب — وستامة
 (Pierced.)

R 78, Wt. 40.8

HEXAGRAM TYPE.

334a

Halab, year 64x ضرب | بحلب | | | اربعين
 | ستا (sic) |

Obv. Area
 بالله
 الامام المستعصر
 الملك الصالح ايوب

Margin nearly obliterated.

Rev. Area as on (334) : but ابن instead of بن

Points الصالح ايوب

R 75, Wt. 41.5

COPPER.

340a

Halab, year obliterated.

Obv. . . . ك الناصر

Rev. ضرب
 بحلب

E 3

IV. (iii.) — EL-ʿĀDIL.

S I L V E R.

356a

Half-dirhem.

Mint and date obliterated.

Same as (356).

Margins obliterated.

Points الإمام الناصر — العادل سيف

R 55, Wt 22.4

367a

ضرب | بدمشق | سنة | خامس (sic) | عشر (sic) |
 | وثمانية |

Same as (365) :

but بن instead of ابن on rev.

Point ن

Numerous ornaments.

R 75, Wt 44.5

C O P P E R.

TYPE 1A.

369a

Harrán (?), year 591.

Obv. Area, within sixfoil. الله

الإمام

الناصر لدين

ابن ايوب

Margin, in spaces between sixfoil and outer circle,

لا اله الا الله | الله | | الله .

Ornament over الإمام

G G

Rev. Area, within sixfoil, ابو بكر
 الملك العادل
 سيف الدين
 ابن ايوب

Margin, in spaces between sixfoil and outer circle.

... | ... | ... | سنة | احد (sic) | وتسعين | وخمسة ...

Points الماصر — سيف

Æ 75

TYPE 1b.

369b

Mint obliterated, year 59x.

Obv. Area * سيف *
 الملك العادل
 * الدين *

Margin ضرب هذا الفلاس

Rev. Area ابو بكر بن ايوب

Above and beneath, ornament between stars.

Margin ضرب هذا الفلاس تسعين وخمسة

Ornament over ابو

Points, &c. العادل سيف الدين — ضرب

Æ 9

369c

Similar to (369b).

Æ 9

369d

Dimashk, year obliterated.

Similar to (369b):

but obv. margin ب هذا الفلاس بد

and rev. margin س بدمشق

Æ 95

TYPE 1c.

369c

Er-Ruhá, year 604.

Olv.

ضرب بالرها
الملك العادل
سنة

Rev.

اربع و
[1]بو بكر بن ايوب
[سنة]جاءة

Various ornaments.

Æ 75

369f

Same as (369e).

Æ 8

V. (viii.)—EL-KĀMIL MOḤAMMAD.

G O L D.

383a

Same as (383).

المنصور — جعفر المستنصر بالله امير — الدينار — سنة
— وستماه — ابو المعالي — ابن ابي بكر
N° 8, Wt. 61.7

383b

Same as (383).

المنصور — جعفر المستنصر بالله امير — سنة — وعشرين
وستماه — ابو المعالي — ابن ابي بكر بن ايوب
N° 85, Wt. 69.0

S I L V E R.

408a

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. Area

الإمام

المبجور

Margin obliterated.

Rev. Area

الملك

[11]كامل

Margin الله

AR 55, WT 29.5

C O P P E R.

414a

Similar to (410) :

but obv. area الإمام المستنصر

بأمر الله (sic) أمير المؤمنين

A. 9

415a

Mint obliterated, year [6.r]l.

Same as (415) :

but rev. margin سنة | احد و

(Obv. obliterated.)

A. 85

VII. (x.)—EṢ-ṢĀLIḤ AYYOUB.

C O P P E R.

433a

Obv. Area

[الإمام]
 المستنصر بالله
 أمير المؤمنين

Rev. Area

Margin illegible.
 الملك الصالح
 أيوب بن محمد
 Margin illegible.

Æ 65

d.—EL-MUDHAFFAR GHÁZEE.

C O P P E R.

TYPE III.

466a

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. Area, within double hexagram,

الإمام
 المستنصر
 بالله أمير المو
 منين

Rev. Area (as obv.)

[الملك]
 الكامل محمد
 الملك المظفر
 غازي

Margins obliterated.

Æ 67

2.—EL-MANŞOOR MOHAMMAD I.

C O P P E R.

468a

Ḥamáh, no year.

Same as (467) :

but beneath rev. بحماسة

Points varied.

.E 3

468b

No mint or date.

Obv.

.

الإمام الناصر

لدين الله ام [ير]

○ منين ○

Rev.

.

الملك العزيز

الملك المنصور

○ محمد ○

.E 4

5.—EL-MANŞOOR MOHAMMAD II.

C O P P E R.

468c

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv., within hexagram, الملك

الناصر

Rev. (as obv.) الملك

المنصور

.E 5

ERRATA.

VOLUME III.

- p. 6 (no. 14) *for* مظفر *read* مصفا
p. 8 etc. *for* Aboo-Taghlib *read* Aboo-Taghlib.
p. 38 *dele* ? after Kaderd-Beg : (Dr. A. Erman having confirmed the attribution, in the *Num. Zeitschr.* Wien. 1878.)

VOLUME IV.

- p. 3 (no. 6) *for* صحيد *read* محيد
pp. 13, 46, 72 (nos. 47, 187, 274), *dele* PL. I., PL. II, PL. III., respectively.
p. 61 *date* of El-Ashraf Moosá, *for* 652, 1254 *read* 650, 1252.
p. 101 (no. 368) (the coin having been rejected in favour of a better specimen) *for* 59x *read* 591 ; *insert* سنة احد
after ميافارقين ; *for* . . . *read* سيف ; *before* العادل
insert الملك ; *dele* (pierced) ; and *for* 1·1 *read* 1·2.
p. 128 *dele* ? *after* 618.

I. INDEX OF YEARS.

| A.H. | Metal. | MINT. | DYNASTY. | PRINCE. | NO. | Page |
|------|--------|------------------|---------------------------|------------|--------|--------|
| 300 | A | El-Kayrawán | { Fátímee Khaleefehs } | El-Mahdee | 1 | 2 |
| 301 | " | " | " | " | 2 | 2 |
| 304 | " | " | " | " | 3 | 3 |
| 316 | R | El-Mahdeeyeh | " | " | 6 | 3 |
| 323 | " | " | " | El-Káim | 14 | 6 |
| 329 | " | " | " | " | 15 | 6 |
| 336 | A | " | " | El-Manşoor | 16 | 6 |
| 337 | " | " | " | " | 17 | 7 |
| 338 | " | " | " | " | 18 | 7 |
| 340 | " | " | " | " | 19 | 7 |
| 341 | " | El-Manşoorceeyeh | " | " | 20 | 8 |
| " | " | Med. Şikilleeyeh | " | " | 21 | 8 |
| 343 | " | El-Manşoorceeyeh | " | El-Mo'izz | 24 | 9 |
| 346 | " | " | " | " | 25 | 9 |
| 347 | " | " | " | " | 26 | 9 |
| 354 | " | " | " | " | 27 | 10 |
| 355 | " | El-Manşoorceeyeh | " | " | 28 | 10 |
| 358 | " | Miſr | " | " | 29 | 10 |
| " | R | El-Manşoorceeyeh | " | " | 48, 49 | 13 |
| 359 | A | Miſr | " | " | 30 | 10 |
| 360 | " | " | " | " | 31 | 10 |
| " | " | El-Manşoorceeyeh | " | " | 32 | 11 |
| " | " | El-Mahdeeyeh | " | " | 33 | 11 |
| 361 | " | Miſr | " | " | 34 | 11 |
| " | " | Soor (?) | " | " | 35 | 11 |
| 362 | " | Miſr | " | " | 36, 37 | 11, 12 |
| 363 | " | " | " | " | 38 | 12 |
| 364 | " | " | " | " | 39, 40 | 12 |
| " | " | El-Manşoorceeyeh | " | " | 41 | 12 |
| " | " | Fileſteen | " | " | 42 | 12 |
| 365 | " | Miſr | " | " | 43 | 12 |
| " | " | El-Mahdeeyeh | " | " | 44 | 13 |
| 366 | " | Miſr | " | El-'Azeez | 50 | 14 |
| " | " | Mekkeh (?) | " | " | 51 | 14 |
| " | " | Şikilleeyeh | " | " | 52 | 14 |
| 367 | " | Miſr | " | " | 53 | 15 |
| 368 | " | Fileſteen | " | " | 54 | 15 |

| A. H. | Metal. | MINT. | DYNASTY. | PRINCE. | NO. | Page |
|-------|--------|------------------|---------------------------|------------|-----|------|
| 369 | AR | El-Manşoorceeyeh | { Fátımee Khaleefehs } | El-'Azceez | 72 | 18 |
| 370 | A | El-Mahdeeyeh | | | 55 | 15 |
| 371 | " | Mişr | " | " | 56 | 15 |
| " | " | El-Mahdeeyeh | " | " | 57 | 15 |
| 372 | " | Mişr | " | " | 58 | 15 |
| 373 | " | " | " | " | 59 | 15 |
| 376 | " | Filesteen | " | " | 60 | 15 |
| 377 | " | Şikilleeyeh | " | " | 61 | 16 |
| " ? | " | Mişr | " | " | 62 | 16 |
| 379 | " | El-Manşoorceeyeh | " | " | 63 | 16 |
| 383 | " | " | " | " | 64 | 16 |
| " | " | Filesteen | " | " | 65 | 16 |
| 384 | " | El-Mahdeeyeh | " | " | 66 | 17 |
| " | " | El-Manşoorceeyeh | " | " | 67 | 17 |
| 385 | " | " | " | " | 68 | 17 |
| " | " | " | " | " | 71 | 18 |
| 386 | " | El-Manşoorceeyeh | " | " | 69 | 17 |
| 391 | " | Mişr | " | El-Hâkim | 73 | 18 |
| 392 | " | El-Mahdeeyeh | " | | 74 | 19 |
| 393 | " | Mişr | " | " | 75 | 19 |
| " | " | Şikilleeyeh | " | " | 76 | 19 |
| 394 | " | " | " | " | 77 | 19 |
| 395 | " | Şikilleeyeh | " | " | 78 | 20 |
| 398? | " | Mişr | " | " | 79 | 20 |
| 399 | " | El-Mahdeeyeh | " | " | 80 | 20 |
| 400 | " | Mişr | " | " | 82 | 21 |
| 401 | " | Şikilleeyeh | " | " | 83 | 21 |
| 402 | " | " | " | " | 84 | 21 |
| 403 | " | Mişr | " | " | 85 | 21 |
| 404 | " | " | " | " | 86 | 22 |
| " | " | Dimashk | " | " | 87 | 22 |
| 405 | " | Mişr | " | " | 88 | 22 |
| " ? | " | El-Mahdeeyeh | " | " | 89 | 22 |
| 406 | " | Mişr | " | " | 90 | 22 |
| 407 | " | " | " | " | 91 | 23 |
| 408 | " | El-Manşoorceeyeh | " | " | 92 | 23 |
| 409 | " | Mişr | " | " | 93 | 23 |
| 410 | " | " | " | " | 94 | 23 |
| " | " | El-Manşoorceeyeh | " | " | 95 | 23 |
| 411 | " | Mişr | " | " | 96 | 24 |
| " | " | El-Mahdeeyeh | " | " | 97 | 24 |
| " | " | " | " | " | 98 | 24 |
| 412? | " | " | " | " | 99 | 24 |
| 412 | " | Mişr | " | Edh-Dhâhir | 107 | 27 |
| 413 | " | " | " | | 108 | 27 |
| 414 | " | El-Manşoorceeyeh | " | " | 109 | 28 |
| 415 | " | Soor | " | " | 110 | 28 |

| A.H. | Metal. | MINT. | DYNASTY. | PRINCE. | NO. | Page |
|------|--------|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------|----------|--------|
| 416 | A' | Soor | { Fátimée Khaleefehs } | Edh-Dháhir | 111 | 28 |
| 417 | " | Miṣr | " | " | 112 | 28 |
| 418 | " | " | " | " | 113 | 28 |
| 419 | " | " | " | " | 114 | 29 |
| 420 | " | Siḳilleeyeh | " | " | 115 | 29 |
| " | " | " | " | " | 116 | 29 |
| 421 | " | Miṣr | " | " | 117 | 29 |
| 422 | " | Siḳilleeyeh | " | " | 118 | 30 |
| 423 | " | Filesteen | " | " | 119 | 30 |
| " | " | Siḳilleeyeh | " | " | 120 | 31 |
| 425 | " | Miṣr | " | " | 121 | 31 |
| 426 | " | Siḳilleeyeh | " | " | 122 | 31 |
| 427 | " | Miṣr | " | El-Mustanṣir | 124 | 32 |
| 428 | " | " | " | " | 125 | 32 |
| 430 | " | " | " | " | 127 | 33 |
| 431 | " | " | " | " | 128 | 33 |
| 432 | " | Siḳilleeyeh | " | " | 129 | 33 |
| 434 | " | Miṣr | " | " | 130, 131 | 33, 34 |
| 435 | " | " | " | " | 132 | 34 |
| " | " | Filesteen | " | " | 133 | 34 |
| 436 | " | Miṣr | " | " | 134 | 34 |
| " | " | Tabareeyeh | " | " | 135 | 35 |
| " | " | Filesteen | " | " | 135a | 218 |
| 437 | " | Miṣr | " | " | 135b | 218 |
| " | " | Tarābulus | " | " | 135c | 218 |
| " | " | El-Manṣooreeyeh | " | " | 136 | 35 |
| 438 | " | Miṣr | " | " | 137 | 35 |
| " | " | El-Manṣooreeyeh | " | " | 138, 139 | 35, 36 |
| " | " | Tarābulus | " | " | 139a | 218 |
| 439 | " | Miṣr | " | " | 140 | 36 |
| 440 | " | " | " | " | 141-3 | 36 |
| 441 | " | " | " | " | 144 | 37 |
| 442 | " | Soor | " | " | 145 | 37 |
| " | " | Filesteen | " | " | 146 | 37 |
| 443 | " | Miṣr | " | " | 147 | 37 |
| 444 | " | " | " | " | 148 | 37 |
| " | " | Dimashḳ | " | " | 149 | 38 |
| 445 | " | Miṣr | " | " | 150 | 38 |
| 446 | " | " | " | " | 151 | 38 |
| " | " | Tarābulus | " | " | 152 | 38 |
| " | " | Siḳilleeyeh | " | " | 153 | 38 |
| 447 | " | Miṣr | " | " | 154 | 39 |
| " | " | Tarābulus | " | " | 155 | 39 |
| 448 | " | " | " | " | 156 | 39 |
| " | " | " | " | " | 157 | 39 |

| A. H | Metal | MINT. | DYNASTY. | PRINCE. | NO. | Page |
|------|-------|------------------|---------------------------|--------------|----------|------|
| 448 | ✓ | Şikilleeyeh | { Fâtımee Khaleefehs } | El-Mustanşir | 158 | 40 |
| 449 | " | Tarâbulus | " | " | 159 | 40 |
| 452 | " | Soor | " | " | 160 | 41 |
| " | " | Tarâbulus | " | " | 161 | 41 |
| 453 | " | Mişr | " | " | 162 | 41 |
| " | " | Soor | " | " | 163 | 41 |
| " | " | Tarâbulus | " | " | 164 | 41 |
| 455 | " | Mişr | " | " | 165 | 42 |
| " | " | El-Mahdeeyeh | " | " | 166 | 42 |
| 457 | " | " | " | " | 167 | 42 |
| 458 | " | Mişr | " | " | 168 | 43 |
| 460 | " | " | " | " | 169 | 43 |
| 462 | " | " | " | " | 170 | 43 |
| 463 | " | Tarâbulus | " | " | 171, 172 | 43 |
| " | " | Akkâ | " | " | 173 | 43 |
| 465 | " | El-Iskendereeyeh | " | " | 174 | 44 |
| " | " | Tarâbulus | " | " | 175-7 | 44 |
| 474 | " | El-Iskendereeyeh | " | " | 178 | 44 |
| 475 | " | " | " | " | 179 | 45 |
| 479 | " | Mişr | " | " | 180 | 45 |
| 480 | " | El-Iskendereeyeh | " | " | 181 | 45 |
| 481 | " | Mişr | " | " | 182 | 45 |
| " | " | Soor | " | " | 183 | 45 |
| 484 | " | El-Iskendereeyeh | " | " | 184 | 46 |
| 486 | " | Mişr | " | " | 185 | 46 |
| 495 | " | Tarâbulus | " | El-Mustaalec | 194 | 49 |
| " | " | Mişr | " | El-Amir | 197 | 50 |
| 496 | " | El-Iskendereeyeh | " | " | 198 | 51 |
| 497 | " | " | " | " | 199 | 51 |
| 500 | " | Mişr | " | " | 200 | 51 |
| 501 | " | " | " | " | 201 | 51 |
| 503 | " | El-Iskendereeyeh | " | " | 202 | 51 |
| " | " | Aşkalân | " | " | 203 | 51 |
| 504 | " | Mişr | " | " | 204 | 51 |
| 505 | " | " | " | " | 205 | 51 |
| 506 | " | " | " | " | 206 | 52 |
| 507 | " | " | " | " | 206a | 218 |
| 508 | " | " | " | " | 207 | 52 |
| 510 | " | " | " | " | 208 | 52 |
| 511 | " | " | " | " | 209 | 52 |
| " | " | El-Iskendereeyeh | " | " | 210 | 52 |
| 512 | " | " | " | " | 211 | 52 |
| " | " | Soor | " | " | 212 | 52 |
| 514 | " | Mişr | " | " | 213 | 52 |
| " | " | No mint | " | " | 214 | 52 |
| 515 | " | El-Iskendereeyeh | " | " | 215 | 53 |
| " | " | Soor | " | " | 216 | 53 |

| A. H. | Metal | MINT. | DYNASTY. | PRINCE. | NO. | Page |
|-------|-------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------|----------|
| 516 | A | Miṣr | { Fātimee Khaleefehs } | El-Ámir | 217 | 53 |
| " | " | No mint | " | " | 218 | 53 |
| 517 | " | Miṣr | " | " | 221, 222 | 53, [54] |
| 517 | " | El-Iskendereeyeh | " | " | 219 | 53 |
| " | " | Med. Kooṣ | " | " | 220 | 53 |
| 519 | " | Miṣr | " | " | 223, 224 | 54 |
| 525 | " | { El-Mo'izzеeyeh El-Káhirah } | Interregnum | Aboo-'Alee El-Afḡānī | 228, 229 | 55 |
| 526 | " | Miṣr | " [fehs | " | 230 | 55 |
| 535 | " | El-Iskendereeyeh | Fātimee Khalee- | El-Háfīdh | 231 | 56 |
| 537 | " | Miṣr | " " | " | 232 | 56 |
| 541 | " | El-Iskendereeyeh | " " | " | 233 | 56 |
| 543 | " | Miṣr | " " | " | 234 | 57 |
| 544 | " | El-Iskendereeyeh | " " | " | 235 | 57 |
| " | " | Miṣr | " " | Edh-Dháfir | 237 | 57 |
| 549 | " | El-Iskendereeyeh | " " | El-Fáiz | 238 | 58 |
| 554 | " | Miṣr | " " | " | 239 | 58 |
| 555 | " | El-Iskendereeyeh | " " | " | 240 | 59 |
| 560 | " | Miṣr | " " | El-'Adid | 241 | 59 |
| 564 | " | { El-Mo'izzеh (sic) El-Káhirah } | " " | " | 242 | 59 |
| 571 | " | El-Káhirah | Ayyoobees | Ṣalāh-ed-deen | 243 | 63 |
| 572 | " | " | " | " | 244 | 63 |
| 573 | " | " | " | " | 245 | 64 |
| " | " | Miṣr | " | " | 246 | 64 |
| " | R | Dimashk | " | " | 260 | 67 |
| 575 | A | El-Káhirah | " | " | 247 | 64 |
| 579 | " | El-Iskendereeyeh | " | " | 248 | 64 |
| " | R | Dimashk | " | " | 262 | 68 |
| 580 | A | El-Káhirah | " | " | 249 | 65 |
| " | " | El-Iskendereeyeh | " | " | 250 | 65 |
| " | R | Halab | " | " | 268 | 70 |
| 581 | " | Dimashk | " | " | 263 | 68 |
| " | Æ | " | " | " | 272 | 71 |
| 582 | A | El-Káhirah | " | " | 251 | 65 |
| " | " | El-Iskendereeyeh | " | " | 252 | 65 |
| " | R | Halab | " | " | 269 | 70 |
| " | " | Dimashk | " | " | 263a | 219 |
| 583 | A | El-Káhirah | " | " | 253 | 65 |
| " | " | El-Iskendereeyeh | " | " | 254 | 65 |
| " | " | Dimashk | " | " | 254a | 219 |
| " | R | Hamáh | " | " | 264, 265 | 68 |
| " | " | Halab | " | " | 270 | 70 |
| " | Æ | No mint | " | " | 273, 274 | 72 |
| 585 | A | El-Káhirah | " | " | 255 | 66 |
| 585 | R | Halab | " | " | 271 | 71 |

| A. H. | Metal. | MINT. | DYNASTY. | PRINCE. | NO. | Page |
|-------|--------|------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|---------|
| 586 | A | El-Káhirah | Ayyoobees | Saláh-ed-dern | 256 | 66 |
| " | R | Dimashk | " | " | 266, 267 | 69 |
| " | Æ | No mint | " | " | 275-8 | 73 |
| 587 | A | El-Káhirah | " | " | 257, 258 | 66 |
| "? | R | Dimashk | " | " | 279-283 | 74 |
| 588 | A | El-Káhirah | " | " | 259 | 66 |
| " | Æ | Halab | " | " | 284c | 220 |
| 588 | R | " | " | " | 271 | 71 |
| 589 | Æ | " | " | " | 284d | 220 |
| " | A | El-Káhirah | " | El-'Azeez'Othmán | 287, 288 | 76 |
| " | " | El-Iskendereeyeh | " | " | 289 | 76 |
| 590 | " | El-Káhirah | " | " | 290 | 77 |
| " | " | El-Iskendereeyeh | " | " | 291, 292 | 77 |
| " | R | Halab | " | Edh-Dháhir | 300 | 80 |
| 591 | A | " | " | El-'Azeez'Othmán | 293 | 77 |
| " | R | Halab | " | Edh-Dháhir | 301 | 81 |
| "? | Æ | No mint | " | El-'Ádil I. | 369 | 101 |
| " | " | Harrán? | " | " | 360a | 225 |
| 592 | A | El-Iskendereeyeh | " | El-'Azeez'Othmán | 294 | 77 |
| " | R | Dimashk | " | El-Afdal | 285 | 75 |
| 593 | " | Halab | " | Edh-Dháhir | 301a | 221 |
| 595 | A | El-Iskendereeyeh | " | El-Manoor | 299 | 80 |
| 596 | " | " | " | El-'Ádil I. | 341 | 93 |
| 597 | " | El-Káhirah | " | " | 342, 343 | 94 |
| " | " | El-Iskendereeyeh | " | " | 344 | 94 |
| 599 | R | Halab | " | Edh-Dháhir | 302 | 81 |
| " | Æ | " | " | " | 311 | 83 |
| " | " | Mayyáfurikéen | " | El-Awhad | 440 | 122 |
| 600 | A | El-Káhirah | " | El-'Ádil I. | 345 | 94 |
| "? | R | Dimashk | " | " | 365 | 100 |
| " | " | Halab | " | Edh-Dháhir | 303 | 82 |
| " | Æ | Mayyáfurikéen | " | El-Awhad | 441 | 122 |
| 601 | R | Halab | " | Edh-Dháhir | 304 | 82 |
| " | Æ | Mayyáfurikéen | " | El-Awhad | 442 | 122 |
| 603 | " | Halab | " | Edh-Dháhir | 313, 313a | 84, 222 |
| 604 | R | " | " | " | 305, 306 | 82 |
| " | Æ | Er-Ruhá | " | El-'Ádil I. | 369e | 227 |
| 605 | R | Halab | " | Edh-Dháhir | 307 | 82 |
| " | " | " | " | El-'Ádil I. | 358 | 97 |
| " | Æ | Halab | " | Edh-Dháhir | 314 | 84 |
| " | " | No mint | " | El-Awhad | 444-9 | 123-4 |
| 606 | A | El-Káhirah | " | El-'Ádil I. | 346 | 94 |
| " | R | Halab | " | Edh-Dháhir | 308 | 83 |
| 607? | A | El-Káhirah | " | El-'Ádil I. | 347 | 94 |
| 608? | R | Halab | " | Edh-Dháhir | 300 | 83 |
| 609 | Æ | " | " | " | 314a | 222 |
| 611 | R | Dimashk | " | El-'Ádil I. | 365 | 100 |

| A.H. | Metal. | MINT. | DYNASTY. | PRINCE. | NO. | Page |
|------|--------|------------------|-----------|-------------------|----------|-------|
| 612 | Æ | Ḥalab | Ayyoobees | El-'Ādil I. | 370, 371 | 102 |
| " | " | Ḥalab | " | Edh-Dhāhir | 315, 316 | 85 |
| " | " | Mayyāfāriḳeen | " | El-Ashraf | 450-5 | 125 |
| 613 | ʾ | El-Kāhirah | " | El-'Ādil I. | 349-51 | 95-6 |
| " | ʾ | Ḥalab | " | " | 366, 367 | 100 |
| " | " | Ḥalab | " | Edh-Dhāhir | 310 | 83 |
| 614 | ʾ | El-Kāhirah | " | El-'Ādil I. | 352 | 95 |
| " | " | El-Iskendereeyeh | " | " | 353 | 96 |
| " | ʾ | Ḥalab | " | El-'Azeez Moḥ. | 323 | 86 |
| 615 | ʾ | El-Kāhirah | " | El-Ādil I. | 354 | 96 |
| " | ʾ | Dimashḳ | " | " | 356a | 225 |
| " | " | " | " | El-Kāmil | 405 | 110 |
| " | Æ | Sinjār | " | El-Ashraf | 456-460 | 126-7 |
| 616 | ʾ | El-Kāhirah | " | El-Kāmil | 373 | 103 |
| " | ʾ | Dimashḳ | " | " | 406 | 111 |
| 617 | " | " | " | " | 407 | 111 |
| 618 | ʾ | Ḥalab | " | [Edh-Dhāhir] | 310b | 222 |
| " | Æ | Mayyāfāriḳeen | " | El-Muḍh. Ghāzee | 462 | 128 |
| 619 | ʾ | Ḥalab | " | El-'Azeez Moḥ. | 325 | 87 |
| 620 | " | " | " | [Edh-Dhāhir] | 310c | 222 |
| 621 | Æ | " | " | El-'Azeez Moḥ. | 327, 328 | 88 |
| 622 | ʾ | El-Iskendereeyeh | " | El-Kāmil | 374 | 103 |
| " | Æ | Ḥalab | " | El-'Azeez Moḥ. | 329 | 88 |
| " | " | " | " | " | 330a | 223 |
| 623 | " | " | " | " | 330b | 223 |
| 624 | ʾ | Miṣr | " | El-Kāmil | 375 | 104 |
| 625 | " | El-Kāhirah | " | " | 376-8 | 105 |
| " | " | El-Iskendereeyeh | " | " | 379 | 105 |
| 626 | " | El-Kāhirah | " | " | 380-2 | 105 |
| 627 | " | " | " | " | 383 | 106 |
| 628 | " | " | " | " | 384-7 | 106 |
| " | " | El-Iskendereeyeh | " | " | 388 | 107 |
| 629 | " | El-Kāhirah | " | " | 389-91 | 107 |
| " | " | El-Iskendereeyeh | " | " | 392 | 107 |
| 630 | " | " | " | " | 393 | 108 |
| 631 | " | El-Kāhirah | " | " | 394, 395 | 108 |
| 632 | " | " | " | " | 396, 397 | 108 |
| 633 | " | " | " | " | 398, 399 | 109 |
| 634 | " | " | " | " | 400, 401 | 109 |
| " | " | El-Iskendereeyeh | " | " | 402 | 109 |
| 635 | " | El-Kāhirah | " | " | 403, 404 | 110 |
| " | " | " | " | El-'Ādil II. | 420 | 114 |
| " | ʾ | Dimashḳ | " | Eṣ-Ṣāliḥ Ismā'eel | 434 | 119 |
| 636 | ʾ | El-Kāhirah | " | El-'Ādil II. | 421 | 115 |
| 637 | " | " | " | Eṣ-Ṣāliḥ Ayyoob | 422 | 115 |
| 638 | " | " | " | " | 423 | 116 |
| " | ʾ | Dimashḳ | " | Eṣ-Ṣāliḥ Ismā'eel | 435 | 120 |
| 639 | ʾ | El-Kāhirah | " | Eṣ-Ṣāliḥ Ayyoob | 424 | 116 |

| A. H. | Metal. | MINT. | DYNASTY. | PRINCE. | NO. | Page |
|-------|--------|------------------|------------------------|-------------------|----------|-------|
| 640 | A | El-Káhirah | Ayyoobees | Eş-Şálih Ayyoob | 425, 426 | 116-7 |
| 641 | R | Dimashk | " | Eş-Şálih Ismá'eel | 437 | 120 |
| 643 | A | El-Káhirah | " | Eş-Şálih Ayyoob | 427 | 117 |
| 644 | " | " | " | " " | 428 | 117 |
| 646 | " | " | " | " " | 429 | 117 |
| 648 | R | Dimashk | " | En-Násir Yoosuf | 332 | 89 |
| " | A | El-Káhirah | { Bahree Memlooks } | Shejer-ed-durr | 469 | 136 |
| 659 | " | El-Iskendereeyeh | " | Beybars | 473 | 140 |
| 667 | " | " | " | " | 474 | 140 |
| 663 | R | Hamáh | " | " | 482, 483 | 143 |
| 666 | " | Dimashk | " | " | 484 | 143 |
| 710 | E | El-Káhirah | " | En-Násir Moḥ. | 517 | 157 |
| 713 | A | x | " | " " | 499 | 150 |
| 733 | R | x | " | " " | 504 | 152 |
| " | E | Dimashk | " | " " | 518 | 157 |
| 734 | " | " | " | " " | 519 | 157 |
| 735 | R | x | " | " " | 505 | 153 |
| " | E | Dimashk | " | " " | 521 | 158 |
| 736 | R | x | " | " " | 506 | 153 |
| 739? | A | El-Káhirah | " | " " | 500 | 151 |
| 743 | E | x | " | Eş-Şálih Ismá'eel | 538 | 164 |
| " | " | Dimashk | " | " " | 539 | 164 |
| 744 | R | x | " | " " | 530 | 161 |
| " | E | x | " | " " | 540 | 164 |
| 746 | R | x | " | " " | 534 | 162 |
| " | " | Dimashk | " | El-Kámil Shaqbán | 544 | 165 |
| 747 | A | " | " | El-Muḍh. Hájjee | 546 | 166 |
| " | R | " | " | " " | 547 | 167 |
| " | " | x | " | " " | 548, 549 | 167-8 |
| 748 | " | El-Káhirah | " | En-Násir Hasan | 551 | 169 |
| 749 | E | Dimashk | " | " " | 552 | 169 |
| 750? | " | " | " | " " | 553 | 170 |
| 752 | A | El-Káhirah | " | Eş-Şálih Şálih | 555 | 170 |
| 754 | " | " | " | " " | 556 | 170 |
| 755? | R | Hamáh? | " | " " | 556 | 171 |
| 758 | A | El-Káhirah | " | En-Násir Hasan | 557 | 171 |
| 759 | " | " | " | " " | 558 | 172 |
| " | E | " | " | " " | 567 | 175 |
| 760 | A | Dimashk | " | " " | 560 | 172 |
| " | R | r | " | " " | 563, 565 | 173-4 |
| " | E | El-Káhirah | " | " " | 568 | 173 |
| 761 | A | Dimashk | " | " " | 561 | 173 |
| " | E | El-Káhirah | " | " " | 569 | 176 |
| 762 | " | " | " | El-Manşoor Moḥ. | 572 | 177 |
| 763 | " | " | " | " " | 573 | 177 |
| " | " | Dimashk | " | " " | 574 | 178 |

| A.H. | Metal. | MINT. | DYNASTY. | PRINCE. | NO. | Page |
|------|--------|------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|----------|------|
| 764 | Æ | El-Káhirah | { Bahree Memlooks } | { El-Manşoor Moḥammad } | 570 | 176 |
| " | Æ | " | " | El-Ashraf Shaḥabān | 591 | 182 |
| 766 | Æ | " | " | " " | 576 | 178 |
| " | Æ | " | " | " " | 592 | 183 |
| 767 | " | " | " | " " | 593 | 183 |
| 768 | " | " | " | " " | 594, 595 | 183 |
| 769 | " | " | " | " " | 596 | 183 |
| 770 | " | " | " | " " | 597 | 184 |
| 772? | " | x | " | " " | 600 | 184 |
| 773 | Æ | x | " | " " | 583 | 180 |
| 774 | Æ | El-Káhirah | " | " " | 598 | 184 |
| 775 | " | x | " | " " | 599 | 184 |
| 776 | Æ | El-Káhirah | " | " " | 577 | 179 |
| 778 | " | Dimashk | " | El-Manşoor 'Alee | 607 | 186 |
| 781 | " | El-Káhirah | " | " " | 609 | 187 |
| 784 | " | x | { Burjee Memlooks } | Barḳoḳ | 620 | 192 |
| 785? | " | Dimashk | " | " | 621 | 192 |
| 786 | " | El-Káhirah | " | " | 622 | 193 |
| " | " | Ḥalab | " | " | 623 | 193 |
| 787 | " | " | " | " | 624 | 194 |
| 790 | " | " | " | " | 625 | 194 |
| 791 | " | El-Iskendereeyeh | " | " | 626 | 194 |
| 801 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 797? | Æ | Dimashk | " | " | 633 | 196 |
| 799 | " | " | " | " | 634 | 197 |
| 801 | Æ | El-Káhirah | " | Faraj | 641 | 199 |
| 805 | " | " | " | " | 643 | 200 |
| " | " | x | " | " | 642 | 199 |
| 810 | " | El-Káhirah | " | " | 645 | 200 |
| 813 | " | " | " | " | 646 | 201 |
| 814 | " | " | " | " | 647 | 201 |
| 815 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 818 | " | El-Iskendereeyeh | " | El Muay. Sheykh | 650 | 202 |
| 829 | " | El-Káhirah | " | " " | 651 | 202 |
| 837 | " | " | " | Barsabáy | 655, 656 | 204 |
| 832 | Æ | Dimashk | " | " | 657 | 204 |
| 846 | Æ | x | " | " | 660 | 205 |
| 863 | Æ | El-Káhirah | " | Jakmak | 663 | 206 |
| 867 | Æ | x | " | Eynál | 669a | 207 |
| 869 | " | x | " | Khóshkadam | 670 | 208 |
| 870? | " | x | " | " | 671 | 208 |
| 879? | " | x | " | " | 672 | 208 |
| 886? | Æ | El-Káhirah | " | Káit-Bey | 675 | 210 |
| 908 | Æ | No mint | " | " | 685 | 212 |
| 910 | " | " | " | El-Ghooree | 688 | 214 |
| 911 | " | " | " | " | 689 | 214 |
| " | " | " | " | " | 690 | 214 |

| A. H. | Metal. | MINT. | DYNASTY. | PRINCE. | NO. | Page |
|-------|--------|------------|------------------------|------------|-----|------|
| 913 | N | No mint | { Burjee Memlooks } | El-Ghooree | 691 | 215 |
| 914 | " | El-Kábirah | " | " | 692 | 215 |
| " | " | x | " | " | 693 | 215 |
| 915 | " | x | " | " | 694 | 215 |
| 916 | " | x | " | " | 695 | 215 |
| 918 | Æ | x | " | " | 697 | 216 |

IMPERFECT DATES.

Nos. 7, 8, 81, 101, 123, 126, 187, 225, 226, 286, 296, 312, 322, 326, 330, 333, 339, 348, 368, 410, 415, 433, 463, 466, 491, 503, 507, 512, 513, 514, 529, 579, 580, 615, 619a, 627, 628, 635, 637, 639, 652, 658; 284b (p. 220), 310a (p. 221), 310d (p. 222), 333a (p. 223), 333b, 334a (p. 224), 369b (p. 226), 415 a (p. 228).

II. INDEX OF MINTS.

| MINT. | Metal. | A. H. | DYNASTY. | PRINCE. | NO. | Page |
|---|--------|-------|--------------------|-------------------|----------|-------|
| الإسكندرية <i>El-Isken- dereeyeh</i> | A' | 465 | Fâtîmee Khaleefehs | El-Mustanşir | 174 | 44 |
| | " | 474 | " " | " | 178 | 44 |
| | " | 475 | " " | " | 179 | 45 |
| | " | 480 | " " | " | 181 | 45 |
| | " | 484 | " " | " | 184 | 46 |
| | " | 496 | " " | El-Ámir | 198 | 51 |
| | " | 497 | " " | " | 199 | 51 |
| | " | 503 | " " | " | 202 | 51 |
| | " | 511 | " " | " | 210 | 52 |
| | " | 512 | " " | " | 211 | 52 |
| | " | 515 | " " | " | 215 | 53 |
| | " | 517 | " " | " | 219 | 53 |
| | " | 535 | " " | El-Háfîdh | 231 | 56 |
| | " | 541 | " " | " | 233 | 56 |
| | " | 544 | " " | " | 235 | 57 |
| | " | 549 | " " | El-Fâiz | 238 | 58 |
| | " | 555 | " " | " | 240 | 59 |
| | " | 570 | Ayyoobees | Şalâh-ed-deen | 248 | 64 |
| | " | 580 | " | " | 250 | 65 |
| | " | 582 | " | " | 252 | 65 |
| | " | 583 | " | " | 254 | 65 |
| | " | 589 | " | El-'Azeez 'Othmán | 289 | 76 |
| | " | 590 | " | " " | 291, 292 | 77 |
| | " | 592 | " | " " | 294 | 77 |
| | " | 595 | " | El-Manşoor | 299 | 80 |
| | " | 596 | " | El-'Adil I. | 341 | 93 |
| | " | 597 | " | " | 344 | 94 |
| | " | 614 | " | " | 353 | 96 |
| | " | 622 | " | " | 348 | 95 |
| | " | 625 | " | El-Kámil | 374 | 103 |
| | " | 628 | " | " | 379 | 105 |
| | " | 629 | " | " | 388 | 107 |
| | " | 630 | " | " | 392 | 107 |
| | " | 634 | " | " | 393 | 108 |
| | " | 634 | " | " | 402 | 109 |
| | " | 659 | Bahree Memlooks | Beybars | 473 | 140 |
| | " | 667 | " " | " | 474-7 | 140-1 |
| | " | 759 | " " | En-Násir Hasan | 558 | 172 |
| | " | 791 | Burjee Memlooks | Barkook | 626 | 194 |
| | " | 818 | " " | El-Muayyad Sheykh | 651 | 202 |

| MINT. | Metal | A. H. | DYNASTY. | PRINCE. | NO. | Page |
|----------------------|-------|-------|-----------------|--------------------|----------|------|
| حران (?) Harrán ? | Æ | 591 | Ayyoobees | El-'Adil r. | 369a | 225 |
| | " | x | " | El-Kámil | 410 | 112 |
| حلب Halab | AR | 580 | Ayyoobees | Şaláh-ed-deen | 268 | 70 |
| | " | 582 | " | " | 269 | 70 |
| | " | 583 | " | " | 270 | 70 |
| | " | 58½ | " | " | 271 | 71 |
| | Æ | 588 | " | " | 284c | 220 |
| | " | 589 | " | " | 284d | 220 |
| | AR | 590 | " | Edh-Dhâhir | 300 | 80 |
| | " | 591 | " | " | 301 | 81 |
| | " | 593 | " | " | 301a | 221 |
| | " | 599 | " | " | 302 | 81 |
| | Æ | " | " | " | 311 | 83 |
| | " | 59x | " | " | 312 | 84 |
| | " | " ? | " | " | 322 | 86 |
| | AR | 600 | " | " | 303 | 82 |
| | " | 601 | " | " | 304 | 82 |
| | Æ | 603 | " | " | 313, 84, | |
| | | | | | [313a | 222 |
| | AR | 604 | " | " | 305, 306 | 82 |
| | " | 605? | " | " | 307 | 82 |
| | Æ | " | " | " | 314 | 84 |
| | AR | 606 | " | " | 308 | 83 |
| | Æ | 607 | " | " | 314a | 222 |
| | AR | 608? | " | " | 309 | 83 |
| | " | 613 | " | " | 310 | 83 |
| | " | 618 | " | " | 310b | 222 |
| | " | 620 | " | " | 310c | 222 |
| | " | 614 | " | " | " | |
| | Æ | 619 | " | El-'Azeez Moḥammad | 323 | 86 |
| | " | 621 | " | " " | 325 | 87 |
| | " | 622 | " | " " | 327, 328 | 88 |
| | " | 6xx | " | " " | 329 | 88 |
| | AR | x | " | " " | 326 | 88 |
| | " | x | " | " " | 324 | 87 |
| | " | 64x | " | En-Nâsir Yoosuf | 334 | 90 |
| | Æ | x | " | " " | 334a | 224 |
| | " | x | " | " " | 340, | 93, |
| | | | | | [340a | 224 |
| | AR | x | Bahree Menlooks | En-Nâsir Moḥammad | 509 | 154 |
| | Æ | x | " " | " | 526 | 159 |
| | AR | x | " " | Eş-Şalîḥ Isma'eel | 531 | 161 |
| | Æ | x | " " | El-Ashraf Shaabân | 602, 603 | 185 |
| | AR | x | " " | Eş-Şalîḥ Hâjjec | 617 | 189 |

| MINT. | Metal. | A. H. | DYNASTY. | PRINCE. | NO. | Page |
|------------------------------------|--------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------|
| حلب Halab <i>(continued)</i> | A | 786 | Burjee Memlooks | Barkōok | 623 | 193 |
| | " | 787 | " " | " | 624 | 194 |
| | " | 790 | " " | " | 625 | 194 |
| | AR | 7xx | " " | " | 628 | 195 |
| | A | x | " " | Kâit-Bey | 676 | 210 |
| | AR | x | " " | El-Ghooree | 696 | 216 |
| حماة Hamâh | AR | 583 | Ayyoobees | Salâh-ed-deen | 264, 265 | 68 |
| | Æ | x | " " | El-Manşoor I. | 468a | 230 |
| | AR | 6 ⁶ 3 | Bahree Memlooks | Beybars | 482 | 143 |
| | " | x | " " | En-Nâsir Moḥammad | 510, 511 | 154 |
| | " | x | " " | Eṣ-Sâlih Ismâ'eel | 533 | 162 |
| | ? " | 755? | " " | Eṣ-Sâlih Sâlih | 556 | 171 |
| | " | 7xx | " " | El-Ashraf Shaḥabân | 580 | 179 |
| | " | " | " " | " | " | " |
| دمشق Dimashk | A | 404 | Fâtımee Khaleefehs | El-Hâkim | 87 | 22 |
| | " | 444 | " " | El-Mustansir | 149 | 38 |
| | AR | 573 | Ayyoobees | Salâh-ed-deen | 260 | 67 |
| | " | 579 | " " | " | 262 | 68 |
| | " | 581 | " " | " | 263 | 68 |
| | " | 582 | " " | " | 263a | 219 |
| | A | 583 | " " | " | 254a | 219 |
| | AR | 586 | " " | " | 266, 267 | 69 |
| | Æ | 587? | " " | " | 279-283 | 74 |
| | AR | x | " " | " | 261 | 67 |
| | " | 592 | " " | El-Afdal | 285 | 75 |
| | " | x | " " | El-'Azeez 'Othmân | 295 | 78 |
| | Æ | xx9 | " " | " " | 296 | 79 |
| | AR | 59x | " " | El-'Adil I. | 355 | 96 |
| | " | 600? | " " | " | 357 | 97 |
| | " | 611 | " " | " | 365 | 100 |
| | " | 615 | " " | " | 367a | 225 |
| | " | x | " " | " | 360, 363, [364] | 98, 99 |
| | E | x | " " | " | 369b, [372] | 226, 102 |
| | AR | 615 | " " | El-Kâmil | 405 | 110 |
| | " | 616 | " " | " | 406 | 111 |
| | " | 617 | " " | " | 407 | 111 |
| | E | 6xx | " " | " | 415 | 113 |

| MINT. | Metal. | A.H. | DYNASTY. | PRINCE. | NO. | Page |
|--------------------------------|--------|------|-----------------|---------------------|----------|------|
| دمشق Dimashk (continued) | R | 635 | Ayyoobees | Eş-Şâlih İsmâ'eel | 434 | 119 |
| | " | 638 | " | " | 435 | 120 |
| | " | 641 | " | " | 437 | 120 |
| | " | x | " | " | 436 | 120 |
| | " | 648 | " | En-Nâsir II. | 332 | 89 |
| | " | 6xx | " | " | 339 | 92 |
| | Æ | 6xx | " | " | 472 | 139 |
| | R | x | Bahree Memlooks | Kutuz | 484 | 143 |
| | " | 6'6 | " | Beybars | 493 | 146 |
| | " | x | " | Kalâ-oon | 518 | 157 |
| | Æ | 733 | " | En-Nâsir Moḥammad | 519, 520 | 157 |
| | " | 731 | " | " | 521-523 | 158 |
| | " | 735 | " | " | 513 | 155 |
| | R | 7x2 | " | " | 525 | 159 |
| | Æ | x | " | " | 539 | 164 |
| | " | 743 | " | Eş-Şâlih İsmâ'eel | 535 | 164 |
| | R | 74x | " | " | 536 | 163 |
| | " | x | " | " | 544 | 165 |
| | " | 746 | " | " | 546 | 166 |
| | N | 747 | " | El-Mudḥaffar Ḥájjee | 547 | 167 |
| | R | " | " | " | 552 | 169 |
| | Æ | 749 | " | En-Nâsir Ḥasan | 553 | 170 |
| | " | 750P | " | " | 560 | 172 |
| | N | 760 | " | " | 561 | 173 |
| | " | 761 | " | " | 562 | 173 |
| | " | x | " | " | 566 | 175 |
| | R | x | " | " | 574 | 178 |
| | " | 763 | " | El-Manşoor Moḥam. | 585, 587 | 181 |
| | " | x | " | El-Ashraf Shaabân | 607 | 186 |
| | N | 778 | " | El-Manşoor 'Alee | 615 | 188 |
| | " | 7xx | " | Eş-Şâlih Ḥájjee | 616 | 189 |
| | " | x | " | " | 619a | 191 |
| | Æ | 7xx | " | El-Manşoor Ḥájjee | 621 | 192 |
| | N | 785 | Burjee Memlooks | Barkoḳ | 633 | 196 |
| | Æ | 797? | " | " | 634 | 197 |
| | " | 799 | " | " | 636 | 197 |
| | " | 79x | " | " | 648 | 201 |
| | ? " | x | " | Faraj | 660 | 205 |
| | R | 832 | " | Barsabáy | 669 | 207 |
| | " | x | " | Eynál | | |
| الرها Er-Ruhá | Æ | 604 | Ayyoobees | El-'Adil I. | 369e | 227 |

| MINT. | Metal. | A. H. | DYNASTY. | PRINCE. | NO. | Page |
|---------------------------|--------|-------|--------------------|--------------|-----|------|
| سِنْجَار Sinjār | Æ | 615 | Ayyoobees | El-Ashraf | 456 | 126 |
| | „ | 617 | „ | „ | 457 | 127 |
| صَقْلِيَّة Şikilleeyeh | Α | 341 | Fātimee Khaleefehs | El-Manşoor | 21 | 8 |
| | „ | 366 | „ | El-'Azeez | 52 | 14 |
| | „ | 377 | „ | „ | 61 | 16 |
| | „ | 393 | „ | El-Hākīm | 76 | 19 |
| | „ | 395 | „ | „ | 78 | 20 |
| | „ | 401 | „ | „ | 83 | 21 |
| | „ | 402 | „ | „ | 84 | 21 |
| | „ | 405 | „ | „ | 101 | 25 |
| | „ | 420 | „ | Edh-Dhābir | 115 | 29 |
| | „ | 422 | „ | „ | 118 | 30 |
| | „ | 423 | „ | „ | 120 | 31 |
| | „ | 426 | „ | „ | 122 | 31 |
| | „ | 427 | „ | „ | 123 | 31 |
| | „ | 428 | „ | El-Mustaṇşir | 126 | 32 |
| | „ | 432 | „ | „ | 129 | 33 |
| | „ | 446 | „ | „ | 153 | 38 |
| | „ | 448? | „ | „ | 158 | 40 |
| صُور Şoor | Α | 361 | Fātimee Khaleefehs | El-Mo'izz | 35 | 11 |
| | „ | 415 | „ | Edh-Dhābir | 110 | 28 |
| | „ | 416 | „ | „ | 111 | 28 |
| | „ | 442 | „ | El-Mustaṇşir | 145 | 37 |
| | „ | 452 | „ | „ | 160 | 41 |
| | „ | 453 | „ | „ | 163 | 41 |
| | „ | 481 | „ | „ | 183 | 45 |
| | „ | 482 | „ | „ | 187 | 46 |
| | „ | 512 | „ | El-Āmir | 212 | 52 |
| | „ | 515 | „ | „ | 216 | 58 |
| طَبْرِيَّة Tabareeyeh | Α | 436 | Fātimee Khaleefehs | El-Mustaṇşir | 135 | 35 |

| MINT. | Metal | A.H. | DYNASTY. | PRINCE. | NO. | Page |
|-----------------------|-------|------|--------------------|-------------------|----------|------|
| طرابلس Tarābulus | AV | 437 | Fāṭimee Khaleefehs | El-Mustanşir | 135c | 218 |
| | " | 438 | " " | " | 139a | 218 |
| | " | 446 | " " | " | 152 | 38 |
| | " | 447 | " " | " | 155 | 39 |
| | " | 448 | " " | " | 156 | 39 |
| | " | 449 | " " | " | 159 | 40 |
| | " | 452 | " " | " | 161 | 41 |
| | " | 453 | " " | " | 164 | 41 |
| | " | 463 | " " | " | 171, 172 | 43 |
| | " | 465 | " " | " | 175-7 | 44 |
| | " | 495 | " " | El-Mustaḡlee | 194 | 49 |
| | AR | 7xx | Bahree Memlooks | En-Nāşir Moḥammad | 512 | 155 |
| | Æ | x | " " | " " | 528 | 159 |
| | " | x | " " | El-Ashraf Shaḡbān | 604-6 | 185 |
| عسقلان 'Asḡalān | AV | 503 | Fāṭimee Khaleefehs | El-Āmir | 203 | 51 |
| عكا 'Akkā | AV | 463 | Fāṭimee Khaleefehs | El-Mustanşir | 173 | 43 |
| فلسطين Fileşteen | AV | 364 | Fāṭimee Khaleefehs | El-Mo'izz | 42 | 12 |
| | " | 369 | " " | El-'Azeez | 54 | 15 |
| | " | 376 | " " | " | 60 | 15 |
| | " | 383 | " " | " | 65 | 16 |
| | " | 423 | " " | Edh-Dhāhir | 119 | 30 |
| | " | 435 | " " | El-Mustanşir | 133 | 34 |
| | " | 436 | " " | " | 135a | 218 |
| | " | 442 | " " | " | 146 | 37 |
| القاهرة El-Kāhirah | *AV | 525 | [Interregnum.] | Aboo-'Aleē | 228, 229 | 55 |
| | *.. | 564 | Fāṭimee Khaleefehs | El-'Adid | 242 | 59 |
| | " | 571 | Ayyoobees | Şalāḡ-ed-deen | 243 | 63 |
| | " | 572 | " | " | 244 | 63 |

* On these two coins "عمارة" "عمارة"

| MINT. | Metal. | A. H. | DYNASTY. | PRINCE. | NO. | Page |
|--------------------------------------|--------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|----------|-------|
| القاهرة El-Káhirah (continued) | N | 573 | Ayyoobees | Saláh-ed-deen | 245 | 64 |
| | " | 575 | " | " | 247 | 64 |
| | " | 580 | " | " | 249 | 65 |
| | " | 582 | " | " | 251 | 65 |
| | " | 583 | " | " | 253 | 65 |
| | " | 585 | " | " | 255 | 66 |
| | " | 586 | " | " | 256 | 66 |
| | " | 587 | " | " | 257, 258 | 66 |
| | " | 588 | " | " | 259 | 66 |
| | " | 589 | " | El-'Azeez 'Othmán | 287, 288 | 76 |
| | " | 590 | " | " | 290 | 77 |
| | " | 597 | " | El-'Adil I. | 342, 343 | 94 |
| | " | 600 | " | " | 345 | 94 |
| | " | 606 | " | " | 346 | 94 |
| | " | 607? | " | " | 347 | 94 |
| | " | 613 | " | " | 349-351 | 95 |
| | " | 614 | " | " | 352 | 95 |
| | " | 615 | " | " | 354 | 96 |
| | " | 616 | " | El-Kámil | 373 | 103 |
| | " | 625 | " | " | 376-8 | 104-5 |
| | " | 626 | " | " | 380-2 | 105 |
| | " | 627 | " | " | 383 | 106 |
| | " | 628 | " | " | 384-7 | 106 |
| | " | 629 | " | " | 389-391 | 107 |
| | " | 631 | " | " | 394, 395 | 108 |
| | " | 632 | " | " | 396, 397 | 108 |
| | " | 633 | " | " | 398, 399 | 109 |
| | " | 634 | " | " | 400, 401 | 109 |
| | " | 635 | " | " | 403, 404 | 110 |
| | " | " | " | El-'Adil II. | 420 | 114 |
| | " | 636 | " | " | 421 | 115 |
| | " | 637 | " | Eḡ-Ṣalīḡ Ayyoob | 422 | 115 |
| | " | 638 | " | " | 423 | 116 |
| | " | 639 | " | " | 424 | 116 |
| | " | 640 | " | " | 425, 426 | 116-7 |
| | " | 643 | " | " | 427 | 117 |
| | " | 644 | " | " | 428 | 117 |
| | " | 646 | " | " | 429 | 117 |
| | " | 648 | Bahree Memlooks | Shejer-ed-durr | 469 | 136 |
| R | x | " | " | El-Manṣoor 'Alee | 471 | 138 |
| | x | " | " | Beybars | 481 | 142 |
| *N | x | " | " | El-Ashraf Khaleel | 495 | 146 |
| | x | " | " | En-Náṡir Moḡammad | 501 | 151 |
| R | rr4 | " | " | " | 514 | 155 |

| MINT. | Metal | A. H. | DYNASTY. | PRINCE. | NO. | Page |
|--------------------------------------|-------|-------|-----------------|----------------------|----------|------|
| القاهرة El-Káhirah (continued) | Æ | 710 | Bahree Memlooks | En-Násir Moḥammad | 517 | 157 |
| | N | 739? | " " | " " | 500 | 151 |
| | | 74x | " " | Eṣ-Ṣāliḥ Ismá'eel | 529 | 160 |
| | R | 748 | " " | En-Násir Ḥasan | 551 | 169 |
| | N | 752 | " " | Eṣ-Ṣāliḥ Ṣāliḥ | 555 | 170 |
| | | 754 | " " | " " | 556 | 170 |
| | | 758 | " " | Eu-Násir Ḥasan | 557 | 171 |
| | Æ | 759 | " " | " " | 567 | 175 |
| | | 760 | " " | " " | 568 | 175 |
| | | 761 | " " | " " | 569 | 176 |
| | R | x | " " | " " | 564 | 174 |
| | Æ | 762 | " " | El-Manṣoor Moḥam. | 572 | 177 |
| | | 763 | " " | " " | 573 | 177 |
| | N | 764 | " " | " " | 570 | 176 |
| | Æ | 764 | " " | El-Ashraf Shaḥbán | 591 | 182 |
| | N | 766 | " " | " " | 576 | 178 |
| | Æ | 766 | " " | " " | 592 | 183 |
| | | 767 | " " | " " | 593 | 183 |
| | | 768 | " " | " " | 594, 595 | 183 |
| | | 769 | " " | " " | 596 | 183 |
| | | 770 | " " | " " | 597 | 184 |
| | | 774 | " " | " " | 598 | 184 |
| | | 775 | " " | " " | 599 | 184 |
| | N | 776 | " " | " " | 577 | 179 |
| | | 781 | " " | El-Manṣoor 'Alee II. | 609 | 187 |
| | | 786 | Burjee Memlooks | Barkook | 622 | 193 |
| | Æ | 79x | " " | " " | 637 | 197 |
| | | x | " " | " " | 638 | 198 |
| | N | 801 | " " | Faraj | 641 | 199 |
| | | 805 | " " | " " | 643 | 200 |
| | | 810 | " " | " " | 645 | 200 |
| | | 813 | " " | " " | 646 | 201 |
| | | 814 | " " | " " | 647 | 201 |
| | | x | " " | " " | 644 | 200 |
| | | 815 | " " | El-Muayyad Sheykh | 650 | 202 |
| | R | x | " " | " " | 653 | 203 |
| | N | 829 | " " | Barsabáy | 655, 656 | 204 |
| | | 837 | " " | " " | 657 | 204 |
| | | 83x | " " | " " | 658 | 204 |
| | | x | " " | El-'Azeez Yoosuf | 662 | 205 |
| | | x | " " | Jaḥmak | 664 | 206 |
| | R | x | " " | " " | 667 | 207 |
| | Æ | 863 | " " | Eymál | 669a | 207 |
| | | 886? | " " | Kánt-Bey | 685 | 212 |
| | N | x | " " | " " | 677 | 210 |
| | R | x | " " | " " | 684 | 212 |
| | N | 914 | " " | El-Ghooree | 682 | 215 |

| MINT. | Metal. | A. H. | DYNASTY. | PRINCE. | NO. | Page |
|---------------------------------------|--------|-------|-----------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|
| القبروان <i>El-Kayra- wân</i> | ✓ | 300 | Fâtıme Khaleefehs | El-Mahdee | 1 | 2 |
| " | " | 301 | " " | " | 2 | 2 |
| " | " | 304 | " " | " | 3 | 3 |
| مدينة قوص <i>Medeenet Kooş</i> | " | 519 | Fâtıme Khaleefehs | El-Âmir | 220 | 53 |
| المبارك (sic) <i>El-Mubârak</i> | | | see القاهرة El-Kâhi- rah | | | |
| المحروسة <i>El-Mahroo- seh</i> | | | see القاهرة El-Kâhi- rah | | | |
| مصر <i>Miṣr</i> | " | 358 | Fâtıme Khaleefehs | El-Mo'izz | 29 | 10 |
| " | " | 359 | " | " | 30 | 10 |
| " | " | 360 | " | " | 31 | 10 |
| " | " | 361 | " | " | 34 | 10 |
| " | " | 362 | " | " | 36, 37 | 11, [12 |
| " | " | 363 | " | " | 38 | 12 |
| " | " | 364 | " | " | 39, 40 | 12 |
| " | " | 366 | " | El-Azeez | 50 | 14 |
| " | " | 367 | " | " | 53 | 15 |
| " | " | 371 | " | " | 56 | 15 |
| " | " | 372 | " | " | 58 | 15 |
| " | " | 373 | " | " | 59 | 15 |
| " | " | 377? | " | " | 62 | 16 |
| " | " | 391 | " | El-Hâkim | 73 | 18 |
| " | " | 393 | " | " | 75 | 19 |
| " | " | 398? | " | " | 79 | 20 |
| " | " | 400 | " | " | 82 | 21 |
| " | " | 403 | " | " | 85 | 21 |
| " | " | 404 | " | " | 86 | 22 |
| " | " | 405 | " | " | 87 | 22 |

| MINT. | Metal. | A. H. | DYNASTY. | PRINCE. | NO. | Page |
|----------------------------|--------|-------|--------------------|--------------|----------|------|
| مصر Misr (continued) | A | 406 | Fāṭimee Khaleefehs | El-Ḥākīm | 90 | 22 |
| | " | 407 | " " | " | 91 | 23 |
| | " | 409 | " " | " | 93 | 23 |
| | " | 410 | " " | " | 94 | 23 |
| | " | 411 | " " | " | 96 | 24 |
| | " | 412 | " " | Eḍḥ-Ḍhāhir | 107 | 27 |
| | " | 413 | " " | " | 108 | 27 |
| | " | 417 | " " | " | 112 | 28 |
| | " | 418 | " " | " | 113 | 28 |
| | " | 419 | " " | " | 114 | 29 |
| | " | 421 | " " | " | 117 | 29 |
| | " | 425 | " " | " | 121 | 31 |
| | " | 427 | " " | El-Mustanṣir | 124 | 32 |
| | " | 428 | " " | " | 125 | 32 |
| | " | 430 | " " | " | 127 | 33 |
| | " | 431 | " " | " | 128 | 33 |
| | " | 434 | " " | " | 130, 131 | 33 |
| | " | 435 | " " | " | 132 | 34 |
| | " | 436 | " " | " | 134 | 34 |
| | " | 437 | " " | " | 135b | 218 |
| | " | 438 | " " | " | 137 | 35 |
| | " | 439 | " " | " | 140 | 36 |
| | " | 440 | " " | " | 141-3 | 36 |
| | " | 441 | " " | " | 144 | 37 |
| | " | 443 | " " | " | 147 | 37 |
| | " | 444 | " " | " | 148 | 37 |
| | " | 445 | " " | " | 150 | 38 |
| | " | 446 | " " | " | 151 | 38 |
| | " | 447 | " " | " | 154 | 39 |
| | " | 453 | " " | " | 162 | 41 |
| | " | 455 | " " | " | 165 | 42 |
| | " | 458 | " " | " | 168 | 43 |
| | " | 460 | " " | " | 169 | 43 |
| | " | 462 | " " | " | 170 | 43 |
| | " | 479 | " " | " | 180 | 45 |
| | " | 481 | " " | " | 182 | 45 |
| | " | 486 | " " | " | 185 | 46 |
| | " | 495 | " " | El-ʿAmīr | 197 | 50 |
| | " | 500 | " " | " | 200 | 51 |
| | " | 501 | " " | " | 201 | 51 |
| | " | 504 | " " | " | 204 | 51 |
| | " | 505 | " " | " | 205 | 51 |
| | " | 506 | " " | " | 206 | 52 |
| | " | 507 | " " | " | 206a | 218 |
| | " | 508 | " " | " | 207 | 52 |
| | " | 510 | " " | " | 208 | 52 |
| | " | 511 | " " | " | 209 | 52 |
| | " | 514 | " " | " | 213 | 52 |

| MINT. | Metal. | A.H. | DYNASTY. | PRINCE. | NO. | Page |
|---|--------|------|--------------------|---------------|----------|------|
| مصر Miṣr (continued) | A | 516 | Fāṭimee Khaleefehs | El-Ámir | 217 | 53 |
| | " | 517 | " " | " | 221, 222 | 53, |
| | " | 519 | " " | " | 223, 224 | [54 |
| | " | 522 | " " | " | 225 | 54 |
| | " | 526 | [Interregnum. | Aboo-'Alee] | 230 | 55 |
| | " | 537 | Fāṭimee Khaleefehs | El-Háfīdh | 232 | 56 |
| | " | 543 | " " | " | 234 | 57 |
| | " | 544 | " " | Edh-Dháfir | 237 | 57 |
| | " | 554 | " " | El-Faiz | 239 | 58 |
| | " | 560 | " " | El-'Ádid | 241 | 59 |
| | " | 573 | Ayyoobees | Saláh-ed-deen | 246 | 64 |
| | " | 624 | " | El-Kámil | 375 | 104 |
| المعزّة القاهرة El-Mo'iz- zeeyeh El-Káhirah | A | 525 | [Interregnum. | Aboo-'Alee] | 228, 229 | 55 |
| | " | 564 | Fāṭimee Khaleefehs | El-'Ádid | 242 | 59 |
| مكة (?) Mekkeh (?) | A | 366 | Fāṭimee Khaleefehs | El-'Azeez | 51 | 14 |
| المنصورة El-Man- sooreeyeh | A | 341 | Fāṭimee Khaleefehs | El-Manṣoor | 20 | 8 |
| | " | x | " " | " | 22, 23 | 8 |
| | " | 343 | " " | El-Mo'izz | 24 | 9 |
| | " | 346 | " " | " | 25 | 9 |
| | " | 347 | " " | " | 26 | 9 |
| | " | 355 | " " | " | 28 | 10 |
| | A | 358 | " " | " | 48, 49 | 13 |
| | A | 360 | " " | " | 32 | 11 |
| | " | 364 | " " | " | 41 | 12 |

| MINT. | Metal | A. H. | DYNASTY. | PRINCE. | NO. | Page |
|---|-------|-------|--------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| المنصورية <i>El-Man- sooreeyeh</i> | R | 369 | Fāṭimee Khaleefehs | El-'Azeez | 72 | 18 |
| | A | 379 | " | " | 63 | 16 |
| | " | 383 | " | " | 64 | 16 |
| | " | 384 | " | " | 67 | 17 |
| | " | 385 | " | " | 68 | 17 |
| | " | 386 | " | " | 69 | 17 |
| | " | 408 | " | El-Hākīm | 92 | 23 |
| | " | 410 | " | " | 95 | 23 |
| | " | x | " | " | 100 | 24 |
| | " | 414 | " | Edh-Dhāhir | 109 | 28 |
| | " | 437 | " | El-Mustaṣṣir | 136 | 35 |
| | " | 438 | " | " | 138, 139 | 35, [36] |
| المهدية <i>El-Mah- deeyeh</i> | R | 316 | Fāṭimee Khaleefehs | El-Mahdee | 6 | 3 |
| | " | 321 | " | " | 7 | 4 |
| | " | 323 | " | El-Kāīm | 14 | 6 |
| | " | 329 | " | " | 15 | 6 |
| | A | 336 | " | El-Manṣoor | 16 | 6 |
| | " | 337 | " | " | 17 | 7 |
| | " | 338 | " | " | 18 | 7 |
| | " | 340 | " | " | 19 | 7 |
| | " | 360 | " | El-Mo'izz | 33 | 11 |
| | " | 365 | " | " | 44 | 13 |
| | " | 370 | " | El-'Azeez | 55 | 15 |
| | " | 371 | " | " | 57 | 15 |
| | " | 384 | " | " | 66 | 17 |
| | " | x | " | " | 70 | 17 |
| | " | 392 | " | El-Hākīm | 74 | 19 |
| | " | 399 | " | " | 80 | 20 |
| | " | 405? | " | " | 89 | 22 |
| | " | 411 | " | " | 97, 98 | 24 |
| | " | 412? | " | " | 99 | 24 |
| | " | x | " | " | 102 | 25 |
| | " | 455 | " | El-Mustaṣṣir | 166 | 42 |
| | " | 457 | " | " | 167 | 42 |

| MINT. | Metal. | A.H. | DYNASTY. | PRINCE. | NO. | Page |
|-------------------------------|--------|------|-----------|--------------|----------|------|
| مبارکین Mayyā- fārikeen | Æ | 59x | Ayyoobees | El-'Ādil I. | 368 | 101 |
| | " | 599 | " | El-Awḥad | 440 | 122 |
| | " | 600 | " | " | 441 | 122 |
| | " | 601 | " | " | 442 | 122 |
| | " | 612 | " | El-Ashraf | 450 | 125 |
| | " | 618 | " | El-Muḍhaffar | 462 | 128 |
| | " | x | " | " | 461, 463 | 127 |
| | | | | | | 128 |

III.—INDEX OF NAMES.

I

197—227 الإمام المنصور أبو علي الأمر بإحكام الله أمير المؤمنين
—أبو بكر بن أيوب

438 أبو بكر بن أيوب

324, 337 الملك العادل

302—305, 307—310, 310a—d, 323, 439 الملك العادل أبو بكر

349—354, 369e, f, 370, 371 الملك العادل أبو بكر بن أيوب

341—348 الملك العادل أبو بكر محمد بن أيوب

358—369, 369a—d, 372, 440—455 الملك العادل سيف الدين أبو بكر بن أيوب

355, 356 الملك العادل سيف الدين

الملك العادل سيف الدين أبو بكر بن الملك الكامل محمد
420, 421

محمد, فرج, علي, شعبان, حسن see (بن) أبي بكر

230 نائب وخليفة الأفضل أبو علي أحمد

الناصر, المستعلي see أحمد

المستعصر see (أبو) أحمد

—إسماعيل بن أبي بكر

الملك الصالح عماد الدنيا والدين إسماعيل بن أبي بكر
433—437

438 الملك الصالح

—إسماعيل بن محمد

السلطان الملك الصالح عماد الدنيا والدين إسماعيل بن الملك
529, 536 الناصر محمد

534, السلطان الملك الصالح عماد الدنيا والدين ابن محمد
535

السلطان الملك الصالح عماد الدين اسمعيل بن الملك الناصر
537 محمد قلاون

السلطان الملك الصالح عماد الدين اسماعيل بن الملك
..... 541

539, 540 الملك الصالح بن محمد

542 الملك الصالح قسيم محمد (?)

المنصور، الظافر *see* اسمعيل *or* اسماعيل

موسى، قانصوه، قاثبای، شعبان، خليل، بوسبای، اينال *see* الاشرف
السلطان *see* الاعظم

على، احمد *see* الافضل

العزیز، العاضد، الظاهر، الظافر، الحاكم، الحافظ، الأمر *see* الامام
المعز، المستنصر، المستعلى، المستعصر، القائم، الفائز
الناصر، المهدي، المنصور، المنتظر

الأمر *see* الامر

العاضد، الظاهر، الظافر، الحاكم، الحافظ، الأمر *see* امير المؤمنين
المستعلى، المستعصر، المستضى، القائم، الفائز، العزيز
الناصر، المهدي، المنصور، المنتظر، المعز، المستنصر

ايوب *see* الاوحد

470 اييك

على *see* (بن) اييك

— اينال

669a السلطان الملك الاشرف اينال

668 السلطان الملك الاشرف ابو النصر اينال

— ايوب بن ابي بكر

441—443 الملك الاوحد

440 الملك الاوحد نجم الدين

439 الملك الاوحد ابو الفتح ايوب شاه ارمن

الملك الاوحد نجم الدنيا والدين شاه ارمن ابو الفتح بن
..... 444—449

— ايوب بن محمد

430 الملك الصالح

- 334a الملك الصالح ايوب
 432 الملك الصالح بن محمد
 433a الملك الصالح ايوب بن محمد
 431 الملك الصالح نجم الدين ايوب
 424 الملك الصالح نجم الدين ايوب ابن محمد
 الملك الصالح نجم الدين ايوب بن الملك الكامل محمد
 422, 423, 425—429, [470]
 يوسف, ابو بكر *see* (بن) ايوب

ب

—بيرس

- 490 الملك الظاهر
 486—489 السلطان الملك الظاهر
 473 الملك الظاهر ركن الدنيا والدين بيرس الصالحى
 السلطان الملك الظاهر ركن الدنيا والدين بيرس قسيمير امير
 474—485 المومنين [الصالحى]

—برسباى

- 661 برسباى
 660 الملك الاشرف ابو النصر برسباى
 655—659 السلطان الملك الاشرف ابو النصر برسباى
 يوسف *see* (بن) برسباى

—برقوق

- 636 الملك الظاهر ابو سعيد برقوق
 633—635, 640 السلطان الملك الظاهر ابو سعيد برقوق
 السلطان الملك الظاهر سيف الدنيا والدين ابو سعيد برقوق
 620—632

فرج *see* (بن) برقوق

ابو بكر *see* (ابو) بكر

ابو for 622, 627, 641

بيرس *see* بيسرس

ت

المستنصر *see* (ابو) تميم

ج

المستنصر *see* (ابو) جعفر

663—667 السلطان الملك الظاهر ابو سعيد جقمق

ح

—حاجى بن شعبان

619 السلطان الملك الصالح حاجى

[619a السلطان الملك المنصور حاجى]

السلطان الملك الصالح صلاح الدنيا والدين حاجى بن الملك

615 الاشرف شعبان

لسلطان الملك الصالح صلاح الدنيا والدين حاجى بن الملك

616 الاشرف شعبان بن حسن بن الملك الناصر

السلطان الملك المظفر سيف الدنيا والدين حاجى بن الملك الناصر

546—548

محمد *see* (بن) حاجى

الإمام عبد المجيد ابو الميمون الحافظ لدين الله امير المومنين

231—236

—الإمام الحاكم

77, 78 الحاكم بامر الله امير المومنين

104 الإمام الحاكم بامر الله امير المومنين

83 الإمام المنصور ابو على الحاكم امير المومنين

103 الإمام المنصور ابو على الحاكم بامر الله امير المومنين

76, 81, المنصور ابو على الإمام الحاكم بامر الله امير المومنين

101, 102

97 عبد الله ووليه الإمام المنصور امير المومنين

88, 90, عبد الله ووليه الإمام الحاكم بامر الله امير المومنين

91, 93—96, 98, 99, 106

عبد الله ووليه المنصور ابو على الإمام الحاكم بامر الله امير

المومنين 73—75, 80, 82, 85—87, 89, 92, 100, 105

عبد الله ووليه الإمام المنصور ابو على الحاكم بامر الله امير

المومنين 83, 84

—الإمام الحاكم

الإمام الحاكم بالله 482, 483

الإمام الحاكم بامر الله أمير المؤمنين 484, 485

المنتظر *see* حجة الله على العالمينلاجين *see* حسام الدين

—السلطان حسن

الملك الناصر حسن بن محمد 552—554

السلطان الملك الناصر ناصر الدين حسن بن محمد 565

السلطان الملك الناصر حسن بن الملك الناصر محمد بن الملك

567—569 المنصور قلاوون

698 السلطان الملك أبو النصر حسن

المستضى *see* الحسنالظافر *see* (أبو) الحسنشعبان *see* (بن) حسن

خ

—خشقدم

670—672 السلطان الملك الظاهر أبو سعيد خشقدم

673 السلطان خوشقدم الملك

أحمد *see* خليفة

—خليل

السلطان الملك الأشرف صلاح الدين خليل قسیر أمير المؤمنين

496

السلطان الملك الأشرف صلاح الدين ناصر الملة المحمدية

495 محیی الدولة العباسية خليل بن قلاوون

شجر الدر *see* (والدة) خليلخشقدم *see* خوشقدم

ز

زکریا *see* رکن الدين

س

فرج *see* (أبو) السعاداتقانسوه، جقمق، برفوق *see* (أبو) سعيد

يوسف, شيخ *see* سلطان الاسلام والمسلمين

يوسف *see* سلطان المسلمين

, جقمق, برقوق, برسباي, ببرز, اينال, اسماعيل *see* السلطان
 صالح, شيخ, شعبان, خليل, خشقدم, حسن, حاجي
 , لاجين, كتبغا, قلاون, قانتباي, فانصوه, فرج, علي
 يوسف, محمد

437 السلطان الاعظم

شعبان *see* سيف الدنيا والدين

قلاون, قطز, شيخ, حاجي, برقوق, ابو بكر *see* سيف الدين

ش

موسى, ايوب *see* شاه ارمن

—[شجر الدر]

المتعصية الصالحة ملكة المسلمين والدة الملك المنصور

469 خليل امير المومنين

—شعبان بن حسن

606—600 الملك الاشرف

السلطان الملك الاشرف ناصر الدنيا والدين شعبان بن حسن

590—585, 582—580

السلطان الملك الاشرف ناصر الدنيا والدين شعبان بن الملك

583 حسن

السلطان الملك الاشرف شعبان بن حسن بن الملك الناصر

591 محمد بن قلاون

السلطان الملك الاشرف شعبان بن حسن بن السلطان الملك

599—592 الناصر محمد بن قلاون

السلطان الملك الاشرف ناصر الدنيا والدين شعبان بن حسن

578—576 بن الملك الناصر محمد بن قلاون

السلطان الملك الاشرف ناصر الدنيا والدين شعبان بن حسن

579 بن الملك الناصر محمد بن الملك المنصور قلاون

—شعبان بن محمد

السلطان الملك الكامل سيف الدنيا والدين ابن محمد

545, 544

على , حاجى see (بن) شعبان

فرج see (بن) الشهيد

—شيخ

654 الملك المويد سيف ابو النصر شيخ

653 السلطان الملك المويد ابو النصر شيخ

السلطان الملك المويد ابو النصر شيخ سلطان الاسلام

651 والمسلمين

السلطان الملك المويد سيف الدنيا والدين ابو النصر شيخ

652 سلطان الاسلام والمسلمين

ص

السلطان الملك الصالح صلاح الدين صالح بن الملك

555, 556 الناصر محمد

صالح , حاجى , ايوب , اسماعيل see الصالح

بيبرس see الصالحى

شجر الدر see الصالحية

يوسف , محمد , صالح , خليل , حاجى see صلاح الدين

ظ

عبد الله ووليه اسمعيل ابو المنصور الظافر بامر الله امير

237 المومنين

—الامام الظاهر

115, 118, 120, 122 الظاهر لاعزاز دين الله امير المومنين

الامام على ابو الحسن الظاهر لاعزاز دين الله امير

121 المومنين

عبد الله ووليه ابو الحسن على الامام الظاهر لاعزاز دين

116, 123 الله امير المومنين

عبد الله ووليه على ابو الحسن الامام الظاهر لاعزاز دين

107—114, 117, 119 الله امير المومنين

330 الامام الظاهر

409 الامام الظاهر بامر الله محمد

قانسوه , غازى . خشقدم , جقمق , برفوق , بيبرس «ع» الظاهر

ع

كتبغا , ابو بكر *see* العادل

الإمام عبد الله ابو محمد العاضد لدين الله امير المومنين
241, 242

الناصر *see* (ابو) العباس

المهدى , المنصور , المستعصر , العاضد *see* عبد الله

, المستنصر , العزيز , الظاهر , الظافر , الحاكم *see* عبد الله ووليه
المستعلي

عبد الرحمن ولي عهد المسلمين 88, 90, 91, 93—96, 98,
99, 106

الحافظ *see* عبد المجيد

—عثمان بن يوسف

الملك العزيز عثمان 301a, 467, 468

287—295 الملك العزيز عثمان بن يوسف

296 الملك العزيز عماد الدنيا والدين عثمان

297, 298 الملك العزيز عثمان بن الملك الناصر يوسف

محمد *see* (بن) عثمان

285, 286 عدة الدنيا والدين

—الإمام العزيز

52, 61, 71 الإمام العزيز

52, 61, 71 العزيز بالله امير المومنين

70 الإمام نزار العزيز بالله امير المومنين

50, عبد الله ووليه نزار الإمام العزيز بالله امير المومنين

51, 53—60, 62—69, 72

يوسف , محمد , عثمان *see* العزيز

عثمان , اسماعيل *see* عماد الدين

على *see* علا الدين

471 الملك المنصور نور الدين على بن ايبك

—على بن شعبان

610 السلطان الملك المنصور على

السلطان الملك المنصور علا الدنيا والدين على بن السلطان

الملك الاشرف شعبان بن حسن بن الملك الناصر محمد
607, 608

السلطان الملك المنصور علا الدنيا والدين على بن الملك
609 الاشرف شعبان بن حسن بن محمد قلاون (*sic*)
السلطان الملك المنصور ناصر الدنيا والدين على بن شعبان
..... 611—613

285, الملك الافضل على بن الملك الناصر يوسف بن ايوب
286

الظاهر *see* على

الحاكم, احمد, الامر *see* (ابو) على

الفائز *see* عيسى

غ

—غازى بن ابي بكر

الملك المظفر 464, 465

الملك المظفر غازى 461—463, 466, 466a

—غازى بن يوسف

الملك الظاهر 306, 313—316, 320, 321

الملك الظاهر غازى 317—319

الملك الظاهر بن يوسف (?)

الملك الظاهر بن الملك الناصر 311, 312

الملك الظاهر غازى بن الملك الناصر يوسف 300, 301, 301a

الملك الظاهر غازى ابن يوسف ابن ايوب 302—305,

307—310, 310a—d

محمد *see* (بن) غازى

قانسوه *see* الغورى

ف

238 الامام عيسى ابو القاسم الفائز بنصر الله امير المومنين

—240

موسى, لاجين, ايوب *see* (ابو) الفتح

—فرج

645—647 السلطان الملك الناصر فرج بن برقوق

السلطان الملك الناصر ناصر الدنيا والدين بو السعادات . .

641 الشهيد برقوق

السلطان الملك الناصر ابو السعادات فرج [بن] السلطان الملك

642 ا برقوق

السلطان الملك الناصر ابو السعادات فرج بن الشهيد الملك

643, 644 الظاهر برقوق

ق

المنتظر , المستعلى , القائل , الفائز see (ابو) القاسم

687 الملك الظاهر ابو سعيد قانصوه

—قانصوه الغورى

688—695 السلطان الملك الاشرف قانصوه الغورى

697 السلطان قانصوه الغورى

696 الغورى

675—682 السلطان الملك الاشرف ابو النصر قاتباى

12—15 محمد ابو القسرة الامام القائل بالله امير المومنين

المنتظر see القائل

ابو القاسم see (ابو) القسرة

اسماعيل see قسيم

محمد , خليل , بېرس see قسيم مير المومنين

—[قطر]

472 المظفر سيف الدين بن محمد

492—494 السلطان الملك المنصور سيف الدين قلاون

محمد , خليل see (بن) قلاون

ك

محمد , شعبان see الكامل

497 السلطان الملك العادل ناصر الهد كتبغا

ل

السلطان الملك المنصور حسام الدنيا والدين ابو الفتح لاجين
498 المنصوري

م

—محمد بن ابي بكر

الملك الكامل 405, 408a, 464, 465

الملك الكامل محمد 325, 456—463, 466, 466a

ولي عهده الملك الكامل محمد 341—354

الملك الكامل محمد بن ابي بكر 409—418

الملك الكامل ناصر الدنيا والدين محمد بن ابي بكر
406—408

الملك الكامل ابو المعالي محمد ابن ابي بكر بن ايوب
373—404, 419

—محمد بن حاجي

575 محمد بن حاجي (?)

574 السلطان الملك المنصور محمد

الملك المنصور صلاح الدنيا والدين محمد بن الملك المظفر
572, 573 حاجي بن الملك الناصر

السلطان الملك المنصور صلاح الدنيا والدين محمد بن الملك
570 المظفر حاجي بن الملك الناصر

[السلطان الملك المنصور] صلاح الدنيا والدين بن السلطان
571 [المظفر] حاجي بن الملك

299 الملك المنصور محمد بن عثمان

—محمد بن غازي

324, 326—331 الملك العزيز

325 الملك العزيز محمد بن الملك الظاهر غازي

323 الملك العزيز محمد ابن غازي ابن يوسف

—محمد بن قلاوون

525—528 الملك الناصر

528a السلطان الملك الناصر

518—520 الملك الناصر محمد

السلطان الملك الناصر ناصر الدنيا والدين محمد بن الملك
523—521, 515, 513, 510—506, 504, 499 المنصور قلاوون

503—500 (قلاوون) The same (omitting)

517 (الملك المنصور) (omitting)

and adding امير " " " " " "

514 المومنين

505 (الصالحى) " "

467, 468, 468 a, b (Ist.) الملك المنصور محمد

468c (IIInd.) الملك المنصور

المنتظر, القائل, الظاهر, ابو بكر see محمد

المستضى, العاضد see (ابو) محمد

قطز, حسن, حاجى, ايوب, اسماعيل, ابو بكر see (بن) محمد
يوسف

يوسف see محبى دولة امير المومنين

خليل see محبى الدولة العباسية

—الامام المستضى

261 الامام المستضى بامر الله

260 الامام المستضى بامر الله امير المومنين

الامام الحسن ابو محمد المستضى بامر الله امير المومنين
247—243

—الامام المستعصر

337, 338 الامام المستعصر

431, 437 الامام المستعصر بالله امير المومنين

332, 333, 339, 471 الامام المستعصر بالله ابو احمد امير المومنين

469 الامام المستعصر بالله ابو احمد عبد الله امير المومنين

شجر الدر see المستعصية

—الامام المستعلى

195 الامام احمد المستعلى بالله امير المومنين

196 الامام احمد ابو القاسم المستعلى بالله امير المومنين

احمد عبد الله ووليه الامام ابو القاسم المستعلي بالله امير
المومنين 194

(1) الامام المستنصر

142—152, 154—156, 159—163, 165, 166, 168—
170, 174, 187, 193

192 الامام معد ابو تميم امير المومنين

143—152, 154—156, 159—163,
165, 168—170, 174, 187, 193

189 امير المومنين المستنصر بالله معد

136, 138, 139 الامام المستنصر بالله امير المومنين

157, 158, 183 الامام معد المستنصر بالله امير المومنين

124—128, 130, 131, 133, 153, 166, 167, 186
130, 131, 133, 153, 166, 167, 186

129, 188 الامام ابو تميم معد المستنصر بالله امير المومنين

132, 134, 135, 137, 173
132, 134, 135, 137, 173

معد عبد الله ووليه الامام ابو تميم المستنصر بالله امير المومنين
140—142, 164, 171, 172, 175—182, 184, 185, 190

— (2) الامام المستنصر

331 الامام المستنصر

408 a الامام المنصور

410—415, 433 a, 466, 466 a الامام المستنصر بالله امير المومنين

414 a الامام المستنصر بامر الله (sic) امير المومنين

418 الامام المنصور المستنصر بالله

416, 417 ابو جعفر الامام المنصور امير المومنين

424 الامام المنصور ابو جعفر امير المومنين

408, 433—436
408, 433—436

470 الامام المستنصر بالله ابو جعفر المنصور بالله امير المومنين

374—404, 420—423, 425, 426
374—404, 420—423, 425, 426

— (3) الامام المستنصر

490 الامام المستنصر امير المومنين

481 الإمام المستنصر بالله أبو القاسم أحمد بن الإمام الظاهر

موسى *see* مظفر الدين

قنطر, غازى, حاجى *see* المظفر

محمد *see* (أبو) المعالى

المعز, المستنصر *see* معد

—الإمام المعز

24—34, 36—49 الإمام معد

24—49 المعز لدين الله أمير المؤمنين

برقوق, برسباى, بېرس, ايوب, اينال, اسماعيل, أبو بكر *see* الملك

صالح, شيخ, شعبان, خليل, خشقدم, حسن, حاجى, جقمق,

كتبغا, قلاون, قاتئباى, قانصره, فرج, غازى, على, عثمان,

يوسف, موسى, محمد, لاجين

شجر الدر *see* ملكة المسلمين

—الإمام المنتظر

228, الإمام محمد أبو القاسم المنتظر لامر الله أمير المؤمنين
229

230 الإمام المهدي القائم بأمر الله حجة الله على العالمين

—الإمام المنصور

22, 23 المنصور بالله الإمام أمير المؤمنين

16—18 الإمام المنصور بالله اسمعيل أمير المؤمنين

19—21 عبد الله اسمعيل الإمام المنصور بالله أمير المؤمنين

محمد, لاجين, على, الحاكم, حاجى, الأمر *see* المنصور
المستنصر

الظاهر *see* (أبو) المنصور

لاجين *see* المنصورى

—الإمام المهدي

12 المهدي بالله

11 عبد الله المهدي بالله

1—10 عبد الله أمير المؤمنين المهدي بالله

المنتظر *see* المهدي

—موسى

461—463, 466 الملك الأشرف موسى

450, 451 الملك الأشرف مظفر الدين أبو الفتح موسى

—452 الملك الاشرف مظفر الدين ابو الفتح شاه ارمن موسى
455

456—460 الملك الاشرف شاه ارمن موسى بن ابي بكر

حسن *see* مولانا

شيخ *see* المويد

الحافظ *see* ابو الميمون

ن

—الامام الناصر

الامام الناصر 284, 306, 313—316, 320, 324, 326—329, 357,
405, 464, 465

الامام الناصر احمد 301a; 302—305, 323, 325, 370, 371,
439, 461—463

الامام الناصر لدين الله 295, 355, 356, 364

الامام الناصر امير المومنين 254 a, 285, 286, 317—319

الامام الناصر لدين الله امير المومنين 262—264, 266—278,
296, 300, 301, 358—363, 365—369, 450—460, 467,
468

الامام الناصر لدين الله امير المومنين احمد 406, 407

الامام احمد ابو العباس الناصر لدين الله امير المومنين
248, 287—294, 299, 341—354, 373

يوسف, محمد, فرج, حسن *see* الناصر

محمد, فرج, على, شعبان, حسن *see* ناصر الدين

كتبغا *see* ناصر الملة [ة]

خليل *see* ناصر الملة المحمدية

احمد *see* نائبه وخليفته

ايوب *see* نجم الدين

العزیز *see* نزار

قائبای, سیخ, خشقدم, حسن, بهرسای, اینال *see* (ابو) النصر

على *see* نور الدين

و

شجر الدر *see* والدةعبد الرحمن *see* ولي عهد المسلمين

ي

—يوسف بن ايوب

الملك الناصر 284c, 284d

الملك الناصر يوسف بن ايوب 243—247, 279—283

الملك صلاح الدين يوسف بن ايوب 248—259

الملك الناصر صلاح الدين يوسف بن ايوب 261, 268—271, 284?

الملك الناصر صلاح الدنيا والدين يوسف بن ايوب 260, 262—267, 275—278

الملك الناصر صلاح الدين يوسف بن ايوب محيي دولة امير المومنين 272

الملك الناصر صلاح الدنيا والدين يوسف بن ايوب محيي دولة امير المومنين 273, 274

الملك الناصر صلاح الدين سلطان المسلمين 279—283

الملك الناصر يوسف بن ايوب صلاح الدنيا والدين سلطان الاسلام والمسلمين 284a

السلطان الملك العزيز يوسف بن برسباي

—يوسف بن محمد

الملك الناصر 337, 338, 468c

الملك الناصر بن الملك العزيز 335, 336

الملك الناصر يوسف بن الملك العزيز محمد

الملك الناصر صلاح الدين يوسف بن الملك العزيز

الملك الناصر صلاح الدين يوسف بن الملك العزيز محمد 333b

الملك الناصر صلاح الدنيا والدين يوسف بن محمد 332, 333

الملك الناصر الدين السلطان

غازي، علي، عثمان *see* (بن) يوسف

IV. INDEX OF POINTS, ETC.

| | |
|---|--|
| ابن 374, 376, 377, 383, 385, 388, 389, 392—403 | الله 51 |
| ابن 310b | الله 300 |
| ابو 358—360, 363—365, 374, 376, 377, 382—384, 386, 388— 400, 402, 403, 421, 423, 426—429, 434—436, 439 | الله 334, 560 |
| انو 332, 333 | الله 362 |
| انو 422 | الله 363 |
| ابي 383 | الله 456 |
| ابي 374, 385, 388, 394, 396, 399, 401, 402 | بالله 374, 377, 378, 380, 382— 386, 388—392, 394—399, 401, 403, 404 |
| ابن 374, 396 | بالله 1, 2, 131, 381, 387, 400, 402, 421, 426—429, 433 |
| احمد 332, 333 | بالله 376, 393 |
| اربعين 426, 429 | بالله 332, 333 |
| اربعم 425 | بالله 422 |
| ازربعين 428 | الامام 356a, 358—360, 362, 405 |
| ارسله 560 | الامام 342, 343 |
| بالاسكندريه 374, 393 | امير 374, 377, 382—388, 390, 391, 393, 394, 396, 397, 400, 401, 403, 404, 420, 421 |
| بالاسكندريه 392, 402 | امير 402 |
| اسمعل 433 | امير 332, 358, 362 |
| اسمعل 434 | امير 260, 263, 267, 333, 467 |
| اسمعل 435 | امير 361 |
| اسمعل 436 | امير 301 |
| اسمعل 437 | امير 406 |
| الافضل 285, 286 | ايوب 364 |
| الا 334 | ايوب 362, 363, 424 |
| الله 260, 267, 271, 296, 334, 358, 364 | ايوب 426, 428, 429 |
| الله 260 | |

انوب 358, 392, 398, 399, 423, 427
 بسم 420
 بكر 358—360, 364, 374, 376, 377,
 379, 382, 383, 385, 388—
 400, 402—404, 421, 439
 بكر 362, 363
 بكر 351, 354
 بن 364
 بن 358—362, 367a, 375—377,
 379, 382—386, 388, 393,
 395, 396,—402, 404, 423,
 426—429.
 بن 310c
 تميم 131
 ثلث 398, 399
 ثلث 162
 ثلث 131, 393—395, 398, 400,
 402, 403, 420, 421
 ثلث 422
 ثمان 384
 ثمان 332
 جعفر 422, 424
 جعفر 374, 376—404, 420, 421,
 425, 426
 جعفر 423
 جعفر 433
 جعفر 434, 436
 جعفر 435
 الحق 403, 422, 425—427
 خمس 88, 175
 خمس 162
 الدنيا 333
 الدنيا 265, 267
 الدنيا 406
 الدنيا 433—437
 دن 107, 396, 397, 422, 425, 427

الدين 362
 الدين 296, 363, 364, 369b, 421—
 429, 433—437
 الدين 365
 الدين 260
 الدين 407
 لدين 356
 لدين 291, 355, 361—363, 406
 لدين 267
 لدين 296
 لدين 467
 الدينار 425
 الدينار 374, 377, 378, 380—382,
 384, 389—393, 395—397,
 399, 402, 404, 426
 الرحمن 131, 388, 398, 399, 421,
 426
 الرحيم 388
 الرحيم 425
 سبع 383, 422
 ست 90, 381, 382, 421
 ست 407
 ستاه 377, 380, 382, 384, 386,
 389—391, 393, 396—399,
 403, 421, 426, 427, 429
 بيهانه 425
 سنه 86, 88, 90, 91, 93, 94, 96,
 107, 131, 377, 378, 381, 383,
 364, 389, 390—400, 402—
 404, 422, 424—429
 سنه 407
 سيف 356, 358—360
 سيف 356a, 364, 421
 سيف 363, 369a, 369b
 سيف 362

- سف 365, 420
 شاه 439
 شربل 88, 406
 شربل 86
 الصالح 434—437
 الصالح 430, 433
 صلاح 267
 صلاح 264, 265
 صلاح 260
 ضرب 90, 91, 93, 94, 96, 107, 108,
 111, 112, 113, 131, 145, 146,
 149, 152, 155, 159, 160, 194
 صرب 267, 332, 369, 425
 الطاهر 301, 318
 العادل 356, 356a, 358—360, 362—
 364, 369b
 العادل 310a, b
 عال 287ff
 العباس 373
 العباس 342—348
 عمان 296
 العرب 297, 301a, 467
 العرب 287ff
 عشره 407
 عشرين 377
 عشرين 384, 389—392
 غلى 422
 عماد 433—436
 عماد 437
 غارى 319a
 غارى 323
 غاه 287ff
- بالقاهره 384, 428, 429
 بالقاهره 377, 395, 396, 425—427
 بالقاهره 422
 بالقاهره 394
 الكامل 406
 ماته 40
 محمد 560
 المسفي 260
 المستعصر 332, 333, 333a
 المستعصر 427, 428
 المستعصر 429
 المستنصر 376
 المستنصر 374, 378—381, 383,
 387—400
 المستنصر 384—386
 المستنصر 377, 382
 المستنصر 401—404, 420, 422
 المستنصر 375, 421
 المستنصر 425
 المستنصر 423
 المستنصر 426
 المستنصر 131, 162
 المسلمين 88, 90, 91, 93, 94, 96,
 106
 المظهر 466
 الملك 329a
 الملك 423, 424
 المنصور 374, 376—400, 402—404
 420, 421, 426, 434—436, 467
 المنصور 422
 المنصور 423—424
 المنصور 425
 المومنين 359

- المومنين 252, 332, 358, 467
 المومنين 319, 360, 361, 406
 المومنين 37, 251, 253—255, 257,
 333, 342, 373
 المومنين 365
 المومنين 107, 110, 113, 114, 117,
 119, 333a, 374, 377, 380,
 382, 391, 393, 395—397,
 399, 400—402, 404, 421
 المومنين 341
 المومنين 394
 المومنين 430
 المومنين 422
 المومنين 256
 المومنين 287ff
 المومنين (sic) 162
 ناصر 406
 ناصر 300, 301, 310a, c, 314,
 333a, 355, 361, 363
 ناصر 313, 334, 356, 358, 359,
 360, 362, 364, 365, 405, 439
 ناصر 284c, 332, 369a
 ناصر 318
 ناصر 300, 406
 ناصر 310b
 نجم 423
 نجم 424, 426
 نجم 422, 425, 427—429
 بالهدى 374, 389, 390, 394, 396,
 397, 422
 بالهدى 427
 بالهدى 458, 429
 هذا 107
 ليظهره 94, 96, 422, 425, 426
 ليظهره 427, 428
 يوسف 308, 310a, c
 يوسف 332
 Point, pellet, or annulet, *pass*.
 Fleuron, 275—278
 Fleur-de-lys, 321, 364
 Lozenge, 322
 Trefoil, 341ff

V. INDEX OF MARKS OF GENUINENESS, ETC.

ر 166, 167

ز 119

عال 178, 194

عال غاية 197 ff., 228 ff., 241, 242, 243 ff., 287 ff., 299,
341 ff., 373 ff., 420 ff.

عال غاية (*reversed*) 247

عدل (*bis*) 117.

V. A. INDEX OF FIGURES.

Animal.

Duck to right, 542, 543

Lion to left (of Beybars), 473—490

Lion sejant, 273, 274.

Human.

Bust facing, wearing cap, 368, 369

Bust facing, crowned, 440—449

Figure seated cross-legged, 275—8

Figure seated cross-legged, wearing tasselled cap, 456—460

Figure seated cross-legged, one knee raised, 450—5

VI. MISCELLANEOUS INDEX.

Religious Formulae.

- لا اله الا الله *pass.*
 لا اله الا الله وحده لا شريك له *pass.*
 محمد رسول الله *pass.*
 285, 286 محمد رسول الله صلى الله عليه
 243—259 محمد رسول الله صلى الله عليه واله
 محمد رسول الله ارسله بالهدى ودين الحق ليظهره على الدين
 كله ولو كره المشركون (or part thereof) *pass.*
 173 المشركين *Idem*, but ending
 98 الكفرون *Idem*, but ending
 472, 499—502, 515, 516, 521-3, 529,
 534, 535, 537, 544-7, 555, 555a, 557—562, 570, 576-9.
 608-10, 615, 616, 620, 622, 623-7, 641-4, 651, 652
 Fatimees على ولي الله *pass.*
 27 وعلى افضل الوصيين
 24 *ff.*, 33 *ff.* وعلى افضل الوصيين ووزير خير المرسلين
 50 *ff.* على خير صفوة الله
 24 *ff.*, 52, 61, 143 *ff.* دعا الامام لتوحيد الاله الصمد

- pass.* بسم الله
 121, 124 *ff.*, 194, 197 *ff.*, 228 *ff.*,
 241—259, 287 *ff.*, 290, 341 *ff.*

- 623-5, 641, 651, 652 خلد الله ملكه
 632, 633, 650 خلد ملكه
 622, 626 خلد الله سلطانه
 620, 621, 660 خلد الله . . .
 683 عزه
 655-9, 663-6, 669-71, 675-82, 687-95, 696
 627 عز الله انصاره

Months.

المحرم 21, 36
 صفر 18
 جمادى الاولى 34
 جمادى الاخر (sic) 31, 37
 شهر جما 123
 شهر شعبان 167
 ذو القعدة 16, 17

Ciphers.

| | |
|------------|--------------|
| 580 | 11. 689 |
| 692-4 | [1] 11 690 |
| (?) 218 | 113 691 |
| 817 670 | 114 692, 693 |
| 811 671 | 118 694 |
| 87. 672 | 111 695 |
| [8] 71 675 | 118 697 |
| 1.8 688 | |

Various.

الربع 136
 عام 218, 669a, 685
 عز (?) 96
 هاجرية (?) 440
 GG (countermark) 454

TABLE
FOR
CONVERTING ENGLISH INCHES INTO MILLIMÈTRES.
AND THE
MEASURES OF MIONNET'S SCALE.

| ENGLISH INCHES | | FRENCH MILLIMETRES |
|----------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| 4. | | 100 |
| | | 95 |
| 3.5 | | 90 |
| | | 85 |
| | | 80 |
| 3. | | 75 |
| | | 70 |
| 2.5 | | 65 |
| | | 60 |
| | | 55 |
| 2. | | 60 |
| | | 45 |
| 1.5 | | 40 |
| | | 35 |
| | | 30 |
| 1. | | 25 |
| .9 | | 20 |
| .8 | | 16 |
| .7 | | 10 |
| .6 | | 6 |
| .5 | | |
| .4 | | |
| .3 | | |
| .2 | | |
| .1 | | |
| | MIONNET'S SCALE | |
| | 19 | |
| | 18 | |
| | 17 | |
| | 16 | |
| | 15 | |
| | 14 | |
| | 13 | |
| | 12 | |
| | 11 | |
| | 10 | |
| | 9 | |
| | 8 | |
| | 7 | |
| | 6 | |
| | 5 | |
| | 4 | |
| | 3 | |
| | 1 | |

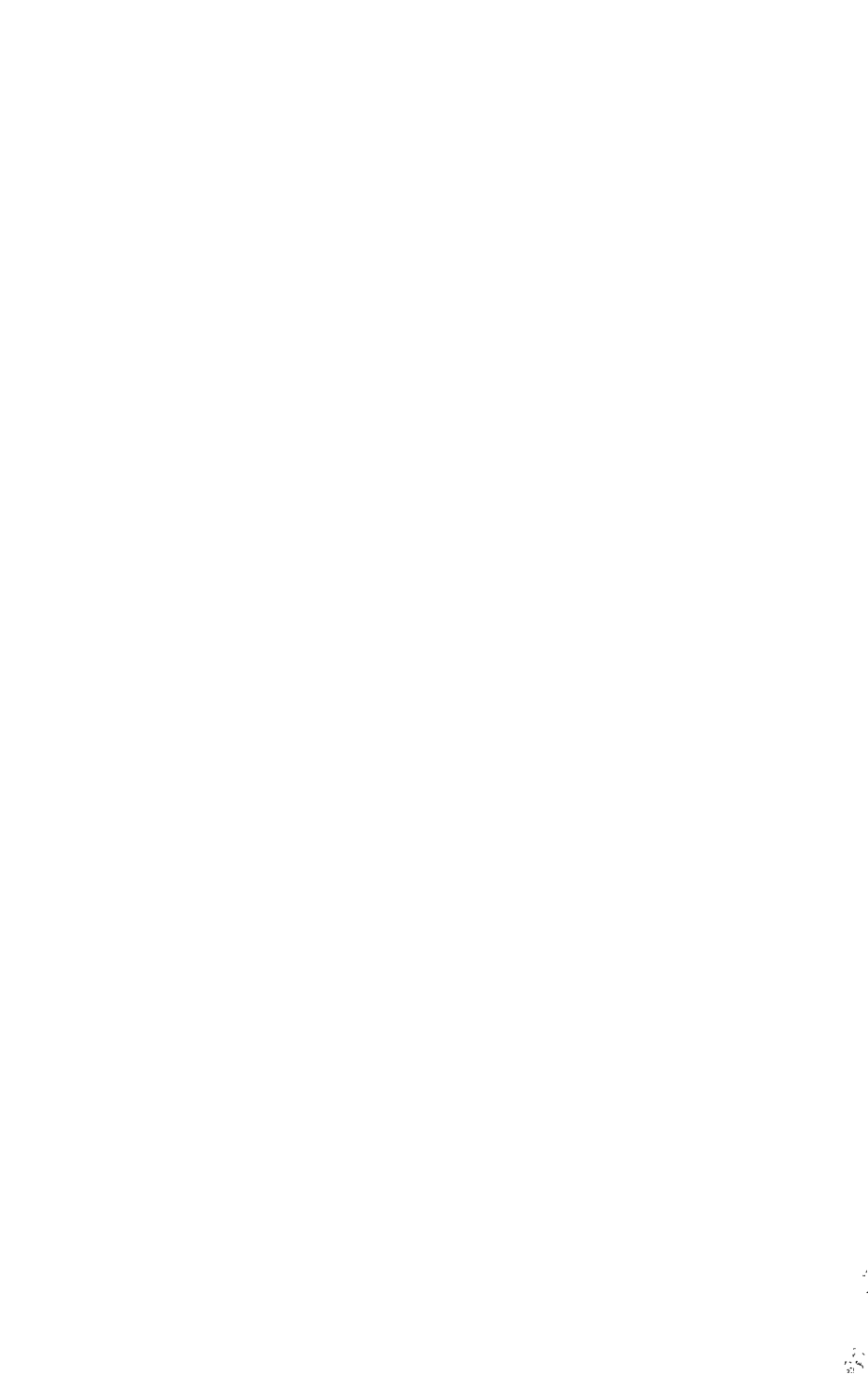
TABLE
OF THE
RELATIVE WEIGHTS OF
ENGLISH GRAINS and FRENCH GRAMMES.

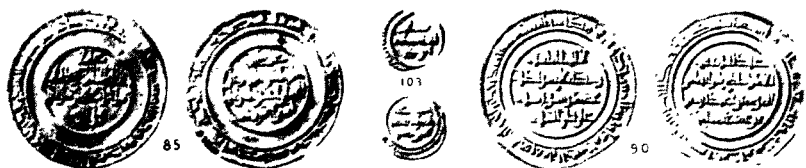
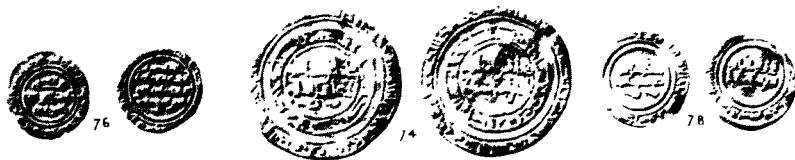
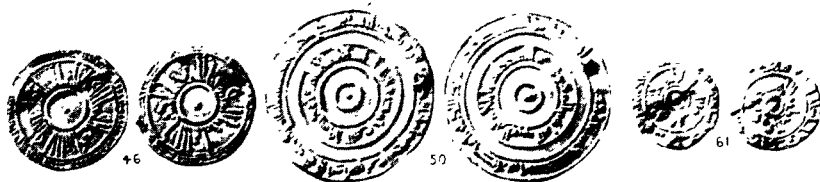
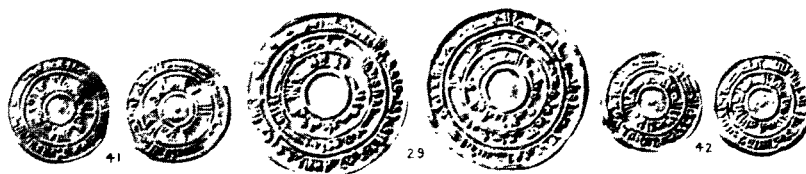
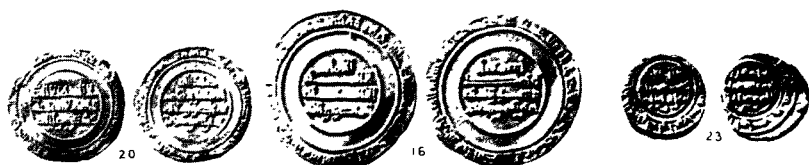
| Grains. | Grammes | Grains | Grammes. | Grains. | Grammes | Grains | Grammes |
|---------|---------|--------|----------|---------|---------|--------|---------|
| 1 | ·064 | 41 | 2·656 | 81 | 5·248 | 121 | 7·840 |
| 2 | ·129 | 42 | 2·720 | 82 | 5·312 | 122 | 7·905 |
| 3 | ·194 | 43 | 2·785 | 83 | 5·378 | 123 | 7·970 |
| 4 | ·259 | 44 | 2·850 | 84 | 5·442 | 124 | 8·035 |
| 5 | ·324 | 45 | 2·915 | 85 | 5·508 | 125 | 8·100 |
| 6 | ·388 | 46 | 2·980 | 86 | 5·572 | 126 | 8·164 |
| 7 | ·453 | 47 | 3·045 | 87 | 5·637 | 127 | 8·229 |
| 8 | ·518 | 48 | 3·110 | 88 | 5·702 | 128 | 8·294 |
| 9 | ·583 | 49 | 3·175 | 89 | 5·767 | 129 | 8·359 |
| 10 | ·648 | 50 | 3·240 | 90 | 5·832 | 130 | 8·424 |
| 11 | ·712 | 51 | 3·304 | 91 | 5·896 | 131 | 8·488 |
| 12 | ·777 | 52 | 3·368 | 92 | 5·961 | 132 | 8·553 |
| 13 | ·842 | 53 | 3·434 | 93 | 6·026 | 133 | 8·618 |
| 14 | ·907 | 54 | 3·498 | 94 | 6·091 | 134 | 8·682 |
| 15 | ·972 | 55 | 3·564 | 95 | 6·156 | 135 | 8·747 |
| 16 | 1·036 | 56 | 3·628 | 96 | 6·220 | 136 | 8·812 |
| 17 | 1·101 | 57 | 3·693 | 97 | 6·285 | 137 | 8·877 |
| 18 | 1·166 | 58 | 3·758 | 98 | 6·350 | 138 | 8·942 |
| 19 | 1·231 | 59 | 3·823 | 99 | 6·415 | 139 | 9·007 |
| 20 | 1·296 | 60 | 3·888 | 100 | 6·480 | 140 | 9·072 |
| 21 | 1·360 | 61 | 3·952 | 101 | 6·544 | 141 | 9·136 |
| 22 | 1·425 | 62 | 4·017 | 102 | 6·609 | 142 | 9·200 |
| 23 | 1·490 | 63 | 4·082 | 103 | 6·674 | 143 | 9·265 |
| 24 | 1·555 | 64 | 4·146 | 104 | 6·739 | 144 | 9·330 |
| 25 | 1·620 | 65 | 4·211 | 105 | 6·804 | 145 | 9·395 |
| 26 | 1·684 | 66 | 4·276 | 106 | 6·868 | 146 | 9·460 |
| 27 | 1·749 | 67 | 4·341 | 107 | 6·933 | 147 | 9·525 |
| 28 | 1·814 | 68 | 4·406 | 108 | 6·998 | 148 | 9·590 |
| 29 | 1·879 | 69 | 4·471 | 109 | 7·063 | 149 | 9·655 |
| 30 | 1·944 | 70 | 4·536 | 110 | 7·128 | 150 | 9·720 |
| 31 | 2·008 | 71 | 4·600 | 111 | 7·192 | 151 | 9·784 |
| 32 | 2·073 | 72 | 4·665 | 112 | 7·257 | 152 | 9·848 |
| 33 | 2·138 | 73 | 4·729 | 113 | 7·322 | 153 | 9·914 |
| 34 | 2·202 | 74 | 4·794 | 114 | 7·387 | 154 | 9·978 |
| 35 | 2·267 | 75 | 4·859 | 115 | 7·452 | 155 | 10·044 |
| 36 | 2·332 | 76 | 4·924 | 116 | 7·516 | 156 | 10·108 |
| 37 | 2·397 | 77 | 4·989 | 117 | 7·581 | 157 | 10·173 |
| 38 | 2·462 | 78 | 5·054 | 118 | 7·646 | 158 | 10·238 |
| 39 | 2·527 | 79 | 5·119 | 119 | 7·711 | 159 | 10·303 |
| 40 | 2·592 | 80 | 5·184 | 120 | 7·776 | 160 | 10·368 |

TABLE
OF THE
RELATIVE WEIGHTS OF
ENGLISH GRAINS and FRENCH GRAMMES.

| Grains | Grammes | Grains. | Grammes. | Grains. | Grammes. | Grains. | Grammes |
|--------|---------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|---------|
| 161 | 10.432 | 201 | 13.024 | 241 | 15.616 | 290 | 18.79 |
| 162 | 10.497 | 202 | 13.089 | 242 | 15.680 | 300 | 19.44 |
| 163 | 10.562 | 203 | 13.154 | 243 | 15.745 | 310 | 20.08 |
| 164 | 10.626 | 204 | 13.219 | 244 | 15.810 | 320 | 20.73 |
| 165 | 10.691 | 205 | 13.284 | 245 | 15.875 | 330 | 21.38 |
| 166 | 10.756 | 206 | 13.348 | 246 | 15.940 | 340 | 22.02 |
| 167 | 10.821 | 207 | 13.413 | 247 | 16.005 | 350 | 22.67 |
| 168 | 10.886 | 208 | 13.478 | 248 | 16.070 | 360 | 23.32 |
| 169 | 10.951 | 209 | 13.543 | 249 | 16.135 | 370 | 23.97 |
| 170 | 11.016 | 210 | 13.608 | 250 | 16.200 | 380 | 24.62 |
| 171 | 11.080 | 211 | 13.672 | 251 | 16.264 | 390 | 25.27 |
| 172 | 11.145 | 212 | 13.737 | 252 | 16.328 | 400 | 25.92 |
| 173 | 11.209 | 213 | 13.802 | 253 | 16.394 | 410 | 26.56 |
| 174 | 11.274 | 214 | 13.867 | 254 | 16.458 | 420 | 27.20 |
| 175 | 11.339 | 215 | 13.932 | 255 | 16.524 | 430 | 27.85 |
| 176 | 11.404 | 216 | 13.996 | 256 | 16.588 | 440 | 28.50 |
| 177 | 11.469 | 217 | 14.061 | 257 | 16.653 | 450 | 29.15 |
| 178 | 11.534 | 218 | 14.126 | 258 | 16.718 | 460 | 29.80 |
| 179 | 11.599 | 219 | 14.191 | 259 | 16.783 | 470 | 30.45 |
| 180 | 11.664 | 220 | 14.256 | 260 | 16.848 | 480 | 31.10 |
| 181 | 11.728 | 221 | 14.320 | 261 | 16.912 | 490 | 31.75 |
| 182 | 11.792 | 222 | 14.385 | 262 | 16.977 | 500 | 32.40 |
| 183 | 11.858 | 223 | 14.450 | 263 | 17.042 | 510 | 33.04 |
| 184 | 11.922 | 224 | 14.515 | 264 | 17.106 | 520 | 33.68 |
| 185 | 11.988 | 225 | 14.580 | 265 | 17.171 | 530 | 34.34 |
| 186 | 12.052 | 226 | 14.644 | 266 | 17.236 | 540 | 34.98 |
| 187 | 12.117 | 227 | 14.709 | 267 | 17.301 | 550 | 35.64 |
| 188 | 12.182 | 228 | 14.774 | 268 | 17.366 | 560 | 36.28 |
| 189 | 12.247 | 229 | 14.839 | 269 | 17.431 | 570 | 36.93 |
| 190 | 12.312 | 230 | 14.904 | 270 | 17.496 | 580 | 37.58 |
| 191 | 12.376 | 231 | 14.968 | 271 | 17.560 | 590 | 38.23 |
| 192 | 12.441 | 232 | 15.033 | 272 | 17.625 | 600 | 38.88 |
| 193 | 12.506 | 233 | 15.098 | 273 | 17.689 | 700 | 45.36 |
| 194 | 12.571 | 234 | 15.162 | 274 | 17.754 | 800 | 51.84 |
| 195 | 12.636 | 235 | 15.227 | 275 | 17.819 | 900 | 58.32 |
| 196 | 12.700 | 236 | 15.292 | 276 | 17.884 | 1000 | 64.80 |
| 197 | 12.765 | 237 | 15.357 | 277 | 17.949 | 2000 | 129.60 |
| 198 | 12.830 | 238 | 15.422 | 278 | 18.014 | 3000 | 194.40 |
| 199 | 12.895 | 239 | 15.487 | 279 | 18.079 | 4000 | 259.20 |
| 200 | 12.960 | 240 | 15.552 | 280 | 18.144 | 5000 | 324.00 |











243



247



260



249



269



261



283



274



287



276



299



304



300



325



332



357



341



358



349



373



375



374



406



424



421



422



427





433



437



438



439



440



444



450



456



467



461



469



470



473



471



486



482



495



499



517



521



505



525



529



533



535



539



539



539



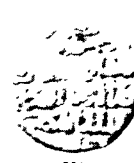
539



539



539



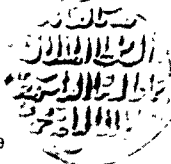
539



539



539



539



539



553



544



546



560



570



567



576



574



580



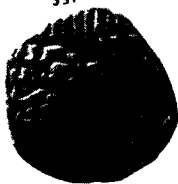
591



603



616



610





CATALOGUED.

Finito di stampare in Bologna presso la
Libreria Editrice Forni nell'Aprile 1967

CAT. RESCUED.

Central Archaeological Library,
NEW DELHI.
Acc.No.67047

Call No. 737.47095/Lan/Poo

Author Lane-Poole, Stanley.

Title— Catalogue of oriental
coins in the British
Museum. V. 1

| Borrower No. | Date of Issue | Date of Return |
|--------------|---------------|----------------|
| | | |